

STATE OF MINNESOTA

Journal of the Senate

EIGHTY-FIFTH LEGISLATURE

SEVENTY-SECOND DAY

St. Paul, Minnesota, Friday, May 18, 2007

The Senate met at 11:00 a.m. and was called to order by the President.

CALL OF THE SENATE

Senator Pogemiller imposed a call of the Senate. The Sergeant at Arms was instructed to bring in the absent members.

Prayer was offered by the Chaplain, Rev. Jim Arends.

The roll was called, and the following Senators answered to their names:

Anderson	Fischbach	Larson	Ortman	Sieben
Bakk	Foley	Latz	Pappas	Skoe
Berglin	Frederickson	Limmer	Pariseau	Skogen
Betzold	Gerlach	Lourey	Pogemiller	Sparks
Bonoff	Gimse	Lynch	Prettner Solon	Stumpf
Carlson	Hann	Marty	Rest	Tomassoni
Chaudhary	Higgins	Metzen	Robling	Torres Ray
Clark	Ingebrigtsen	Michel	Rosen	Vandever
Cohen	Johnson	Moua	Rummel	Vickerman
Day	Jungbauer	Murphy	Saltzman	Wergin
Dibble	Koch	Neuville	Saxhaug	Wiger
Dille	Koering	Olseen	Scheid	
Doll	Kubly	Olson, G.	Senjem	
Erickson Ropes	Langseth	Olson, M.	Sheran	

The President declared a quorum present.

The reading of the Journal was dispensed with and the Journal, as printed and corrected, was approved.

RECESS

Senator Pogemiller moved that the Senate do now recess subject to the call of the President. The motion prevailed.

After a brief recess, the President called the Senate to order.

MESSAGES FROM THE HOUSE

Mr. President:

I have the honor to announce that the House has adopted the recommendation and report of the

Conference Committee on Senate File No. 1165, and repassed said bill in accordance with the report of the Committee, so adopted.

S.F. No. 1165: A bill for an act relating to the open meeting law; authorizing meetings by telephone or other electronic means under certain conditions; amending Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 13D.05, subdivision 2; proposing coding for new law in Minnesota Statutes, chapter 13D.

Senate File No. 1165 is herewith returned to the Senate.

Albin A. Mathiowetz, Chief Clerk, House of Representatives

Returned May 17, 2007

Mr. President:

I have the honor to announce that the House has adopted the recommendation and report of the Conference Committee on Senate File No. 1085, and repassed said bill in accordance with the report of the Committee, so adopted.

S.F. No. 1085: A bill for an act relating to health and the environment; prohibiting the sale of certain mercury-containing products; modifying restrictions on the sale, use, and disposal of certain mercury-containing products; requiring certain consumer information; modifying lamp recycling facility operation requirements; amending Minnesota Statutes 2006, sections 115A.932, subdivision 1; 116.92, subdivisions 3, 7a, by adding subdivisions; 116.93, subdivision 2; proposing coding for new law in Minnesota Statutes, chapters 116; 121A.

Senate File No. 1085 is herewith returned to the Senate.

Albin A. Mathiowetz, Chief Clerk, House of Representatives

Returned May 17, 2007

Mr. President:

I have the honor to announce that the House has adopted the recommendation and report of the Conference Committee on House File No. 532, and repassed said bill in accordance with the report of the Committee, so adopted.

House File No. 532 is herewith transmitted to the Senate.

Albin A. Mathiowetz, Chief Clerk, House of Representatives

Transmitted May 17, 2007

CONFERENCE COMMITTEE REPORT ON H. F. NO. 532

A bill for an act relating to consumer protection; regulating certain contracts entered into by military service personnel; authorizing cancellations; requiring utilities to establish payment arrangements for military service personnel; proposing coding for new law in Minnesota Statutes, chapters 190; 325E; 325G.

May 14, 2007

The Honorable Margaret Anderson Kelliher
Speaker of the House of Representatives

The Honorable James P. Metzen
President of the Senate

We, the undersigned conferees for H. F. No. 532 report that we have agreed upon the items in dispute and recommend as follows:

That the Senate recede from its amendments and that H. F. No. 532 be further amended as follows:

Delete everything after the enacting clause and insert:

"Section 1. [325E.027] UTILITY PAYMENT ARRANGEMENTS FOR MILITARY SERVICE PERSONNEL.

Subdivision 1. Restriction on disconnection; payment schedules. (a) A municipal utility, cooperative electric association, or public utility must not disconnect the utility service of a residential customer if a member of the household has been issued orders into active duty, for deployment, or for a permanent change in duty station during the period of active duty, deployment, or change in duty station if such a residential customer:

(1) has a household income below the state median household income or is receiving energy assistance and enters into an agreement with the municipal utility, cooperative electric association, or public utility under which the residential customer pays ten percent of the customer's gross monthly income toward the customer's bill and the residential customer remains reasonably current with those payments; or

(2) has a household income above the state median household income and enters into an agreement with the municipal utility, cooperative electric association, or public utility establishing a reasonable payment schedule that considers the financial resources of the household and the residential customer remains reasonably current with payments under the payment schedule.

(b) For purposes of this subdivision, "household income" means household income measured after the date of the orders specified in paragraph (a).

Subd. 2. Annual notice to all customers; inability to pay forms. (a) A municipal utility, cooperative electric association, or public utility must notify all residential customers annually of the provisions of this section.

(b) A municipal utility, cooperative electric association, or public utility must provide a form to a residential customer to request the protections of this section upon the residential customer's request.

Subd. 3. Application to service limiters. For the purposes of this section, "disconnection" includes a service or load limiter or any device that limits or interrupts electric service in any way.

Subd. 4. Income verification. Verification of income may be conducted by the local energy assistance provider or the municipal utility, cooperative electric association, or public utility unless the customer is automatically eligible for protection against disconnection as a recipient of any form

of public assistance, including energy assistance that uses income eligibility in an amount at or below the income eligibility in subdivision 1, clause (1).

Subd. 5. **Appeal process.** (a) The municipal utility, cooperative electric association, or public utility shall provide the residential customer with a commission-approved written notice of the right to appeal to the commission or other appropriate governing body when the utility and residential customer are unable to agree on the establishment, reasonableness, or modification of a payment schedule, or on the reasonable timeliness of the payments under a payment schedule, provided for by this section. Any appeal must be made within seven working days after the residential customer's receipt of personally served notice, or within ten working days after the utility has deposited first class mail notice in the United States mail.

(b) The utility shall not disconnect service while a payment schedule is pending appeal, or until any appeal involving payment schedules has been determined by the commission.

Subd. 6. **Enforcement.** This section may be enforced pursuant to chapter 216B.

Sec. 2. **[325G.53] CANCELLATION WITHOUT PENALTY OF WIRELESS CONTRACTS BY MILITARY SERVICE PERSONNEL.**

Subdivision 1. **Authority.** Any service member who has been issued orders into active duty, for deployment, or for a permanent change of duty station, or the spouse of the service member, may terminate, without penalty, a wireless service contract, or some portion of it, that is executed by or on behalf of the service member or by the spouse of that service member.

Subd. 2. **When effective.** Termination of the wireless service contract is not effective until 30 days after the service member or the service member's spouse gives notice by certified mail, return receipt requested, of the intention to terminate the wireless service contract or part of it, and provides a copy of the service member's order for activation, deployment, or change of duty station.

Subd. 3. **Enforcement.** This section may be enforced by the attorney general pursuant to section 8.31.

Sec. 3. **[325G.54] CANCELLATION WITHOUT PENALTY OF RENTAL, CLUB, SERVICE, AND MEMBERSHIP TRAVEL CONTRACTS BY MILITARY SERVICE PERSONNEL.**

Subdivision 1. **Application.** This section applies to any rental contracts, club contracts under section 325G.23, service contracts, and membership travel contracts under section 325G.50 in which:

(1) such a contract was executed by or on the behalf of a person who, after the execution of the contract, was issued orders into active duty, for deployment, or for a permanent change of duty station; and

(2) where as a result of the orders it is impractical for the person to enjoy the benefits of the contract.

Subd. 2. **Authority.** A service member who enters into a rental, club, membership travel, or service contract, and who is issued orders into active duty, for deployment, or for a permanent change of duty station, subsequent to the execution of the contract, is entitled to cancel the contract

at no penalty and with a full refund of any money which may have been placed on deposit where the service member's military activation, deployment, or change in duty station causes it to be impractical for the service member to abide by the terms and conditions of the contract. For purposes of this section, "service contract" includes those for services such as television, computer, Internet service, or any other type of service.

Subd. 3. **Notice.** Any such contract may be terminated by notice in writing sent to the contractor by the person issued orders for active duty, for deployment, or for a permanent change of duty station, canceling the service member's rental, club, or membership travel contract. The notice must include a copy of the orders in question. Delivery of the notice must be made by certified mail addressed to the contractor. The termination of the contract is effective the day following receipt of proper notice as described in this subdivision.

Subd. 4. **Enforcement.** This section may be enforced by the attorney general pursuant to section 8.31."

Delete the title and insert:

"A bill for an act relating to consumer protection; regulating certain contracts entered into by military service personnel; authorizing cancellations; requiring utilities to establish payment arrangements for military service personnel; proposing coding for new law in Minnesota Statutes, chapters 325E; 325G."

We request the adoption of this report and repassage of the bill.

House Conferees: (Signed) Ryan Winkler, Karla Bigham, Jim Abeler

Senate Conferees: (Signed) Sharon L. Erickson Ropes, Thomas M. Neuville, Don Betzold

Senator Erickson Ropes moved that the foregoing recommendations and Conference Committee Report on H.F. No. 532 be now adopted, and that the bill be repassed as amended by the Conference Committee. The motion prevailed. So the recommendations and Conference Committee Report were adopted.

H.F. No. 532 was read the third time, as amended by the Conference Committee, and placed on its repassage.

The question was taken on the repassage of the bill, as amended by the Conference Committee.

The roll was called, and there were yeas 53 and nays 0, as follows:

Those who voted in the affirmative were:

Berglin	Foley	Kubly	Olseen	Scheid
Betzold	Frederickson	Langseth	Olson, G.	Senjem
Bonoff	Gerlach	Larson	Olson, M.	Skoe
Carlson	Gimse	Latz	Ortman	Sparks
Clark	Hann	Limmer	Pappas	Stumpf
Cohen	Higgins	Lourey	Pogemiller	Tomassoni
Day	Ingebrigtsen	Lynch	Prettner Solon	Torres Ray
Dibble	Johnson	Metzen	Robling	Wergin
Doll	Jungbauer	Michel	Rosen	Wiger
Erickson Ropes	Koch	Moua	Rummel	
Fischbach	Koering	Neuville	Saxhaug	

So the bill, as amended by the Conference Committee, was repassed and its title was agreed to.

MESSAGES FROM THE HOUSE - CONTINUED

Mr. President:

I have the honor to announce the passage by the House of the following House Files, herewith transmitted: H.F. Nos. 562 and 1973.

Albin A. Mathiowetz, Chief Clerk, House of Representatives

Transmitted May 17, 2007

FIRST READING OF HOUSE BILLS

The following bills were read the first time.

H.F. No. 562: A bill for an act relating to towns; appropriating money for town road signs.

Senator Pogemiller moved that H.F. No. 562 be laid on the table. The motion prevailed.

H.F. No. 1973: A bill for an act relating to local government; enabling the merger of the Minneapolis Public Library and the Hennepin County library system; authorizing the transfer of property, assets, and certain bond proceeds related to the Minneapolis Public Library to Hennepin County; authorizing the transfer of Minneapolis Public Library employees to Hennepin County; amending Minnesota Statutes 2006, sections 275.065, subdivision 3; 383B.237; 383B.239; 383B.245; 383B.247.

Referred to the Committee on Rules and Administration for comparison with S.F. No. 1812.

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES

Senator Pogemiller moved that the Committee Reports at the Desk be now adopted. The motion prevailed.

Senator Bakk from the Committee on Taxes, to which was re-referred

S.F. No. 1812: A bill for an act relating to local government; enabling the merger of the Minneapolis Public Library and the Hennepin County library system; authorizing the transfer of property, assets, and certain bond proceeds related to the Minneapolis Public Library to Hennepin County; authorizing the transfer of Minneapolis Public Library employees to Hennepin County; amending Minnesota Statutes 2006, sections 275.065, subdivision 3; 383B.237; 383B.239; 383B.245; 383B.247.

Reports the same back with the recommendation that the bill be amended as follows:

Delete everything after the enacting clause and insert:

"ARTICLE 1**LIBRARY MERGER**

Section 1. PREEMPTION.

This act supersedes any contrary Minnesota laws and provisions of the home rule charter and ordinances of the city of Minneapolis.

Sec. 2. DEFINITIONS.

(a) For the purposes of this act, the terms defined in this section have the meanings given unless the context clearly indicates otherwise.

(b) "Merger date" means the first day after certificates of local approval of this act have been filed by the Minneapolis Library Board, the city of Minneapolis, and Hennepin County in compliance with Minnesota Statutes, section 645.021, subdivision 3, and the transactional documents have been executed.

(c) "Hennepin County library system" means the system of public libraries created and maintained by Hennepin County pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, sections 383B.237 to 383B.245.

(d) "Minneapolis Public Library" means the system of public libraries, including real property and assets, under the jurisdiction of the Minneapolis Library Board.

(e) "Minneapolis Library Board" means the library board created in chapter 17, section 1, of the city of Minneapolis Charter.

(f) "Transactional documents" means the agreements and documents needed to effectuate the efficient merger of the Minneapolis Public Library and the Hennepin County library system pursuant to this act.

Sec. 3. TRANSFER OF ASSETS.

Notwithstanding any other law to the contrary, the Minneapolis Library Board and the city of Minneapolis shall transfer to Hennepin County on the merger date any and all of their interest in and rights and title to real property and assets of the Minneapolis Public Library for use in and for the benefit of the consolidated Hennepin County library system. The real property and assets include, but are not limited to, all buildings and land, leasehold interests, the full library collection, and all equipment, copyrights, trademarks, licenses, artwork, furnishings, and other personal property of the Minneapolis Library Board.

Sec. 4. MINNEAPOLIS CENTRAL LIBRARY PARKING RAMP.

(a) Notwithstanding any other law to the contrary, the city of Minneapolis shall transfer to Hennepin County on the merger date all of its interest in and rights and title to the parking ramp attached to the Central Library of the Minneapolis Public Library.

(b) After the transfer of the parking ramp, Hennepin County will have the right to operate, or contract to operate, and receive all revenues from the operation of the ramp.

(c) The city of Minneapolis will continue to be responsible for any outstanding bonds or other debt instruments issued to fund construction of the parking ramp. Hennepin County must reimburse the city of Minneapolis in amounts equal to payments for principal and interest on the bonds or other debt instruments attributable to the debt for the construction of the ramp or redemption payments, according to terms agreed between the county and the city.

Sec. 5. TRANSFER OF EMPLOYEES.

(a) All persons employed in a permanent position by the Minneapolis Library Board on the day before the merger date shall be transferred to the employment of Hennepin County on the merger date and be subject to the provisions of Minnesota Statutes, sections 383B.26 to 383B.457, and a memorandum of agreement between an exclusive bargaining representative and the Minneapolis Library Board and a memorandum of agreement between an exclusive bargaining representative and Hennepin County. The transfer of employees pursuant to this section does not constitute severance or termination of employment or a layoff entitling transferred employees to severance pay, termination benefits, a retirement plan refund, or any other right that may be applicable in the case of severance, termination, or layoff.

(b) Employees transferred pursuant to this section shall be allocated by the Hennepin County Human Resources Director to a position in an appropriate classification within the county's classification system. Transferred employees who are classified into a Hennepin County job classification that is represented by an exclusive representative under Minnesota Statutes, chapter 179A, shall be assigned to the existing Hennepin County collective bargaining unit that represents the transferred employee's Hennepin County job classification. A transferred employee in a nonsupervisory, nonconfidential position must also retain representation by an exclusive representative if:

(1) the employee's position in the county classification system is comparable to the position last held within the Minneapolis Public Library; and

(2) an exclusive representative had represented the employee while an employee of the Minneapolis library system.

(c) Employees transferred pursuant to this section shall retain employment and accrued benefits and, for seniority purposes, their date of county employment will be recorded by the employee's most recent date of employment with the Minneapolis Library Board. "Accrued benefits" for the purposes of this section means the balance of accrued hours of vacation, sick leave, paid time off, compensatory time, and deferred holidays.

Sec. 6. MINNEAPOLIS EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT FUND PARTICIPANTS.

Employees transferred to Hennepin County employment pursuant to section 5 who are members of the Minneapolis Employee Retirement Fund, under Minnesota Statutes, chapter 422A, on the day before the merger date may continue their participation in that retirement fund upon agreement between the city of Minneapolis and Hennepin County set out in the transactional documents that the city shall indemnify Hennepin County for any and all unfunded liabilities of the Minneapolis Employees Retirement Fund related to these transferring participants.

Sec. 7. EXISTING DEBT AND UNISSUED CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BONDS.

(a) The city of Minneapolis shall be solely responsible for payments on all bonds issued prior to the merger date by the city of Minneapolis the proceeds of which were applied to finance any portion of the Minneapolis Public Library.

(b) The city of Minneapolis shall issue bonds, as provided in the transactional documents, before or after the merger date, for the remaining balance of the sum authorized by the November 7, 2000, voter referendum to finance public library improvements, and bonds for library capital

improvements contained in the city's capital improvement plans. The city of Minneapolis shall be solely responsible for all payments thereunder.

(c) All unspent proceeds from bonds referenced in paragraph (a) and paragraph (b) shall be transferred to Hennepin County as provided in the transactional documents to be used solely for capital improvements for the libraries located within the city of Minneapolis and in a manner consistent with the terms of the purposes established for the issuance of the bonds. Nothing in this section obligates Hennepin County to fund any capital improvements in any amounts above and beyond the amount of the proceeds transferred under this section.

(d) The outstanding principal and interest due for all bonds issued by Hennepin County pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, section 383B.245, prior to the merger of the Minneapolis Public Library and the Hennepin County library system shall be paid by levy of a tax on the taxable property within the county outside the city of Minneapolis.

Sec. 8. OPERATING FUNDS.

(a) In addition to any tax revenues that may be levied by Hennepin County to operate the consolidated Hennepin County library system and in addition to any other obligations set out in this act, the city of Minneapolis shall contribute funds as specified in paragraphs (b) and (c).

(b) The city of Minneapolis shall contribute operating funds to Hennepin County for the library system for a period of ten years after the effective date. The contribution in the first year will be in the amount of \$7,800,000. The annual contribution after the first year will be in an amount that declines \$780,000 per year from the previous year.

(c) The city of Minneapolis shall contribute funding to Hennepin County in addition to the operating funds referenced in paragraph (b) for a period of eight years after the effective date to extend the hours of operation of the public libraries located in the city of Minneapolis as determined by the city in an amount provided in the transactional documents. In the first three years after the effective date, the city of Minneapolis will provide full funding for any such extension of hours of operation, including the costs of reopening any shuttered Minneapolis public libraries. The contribution by the city of Minneapolis will decline by an equal amount per year over the remaining five years as provided in the transactional documents.

Sec. 9. PLANETARIUM.

Any unspent balance in the grant to the city of Minneapolis provided in Laws 2005, chapter 20, article 1, section 23, subdivision 16, paragraph (a), shall be redirected and assigned to Hennepin County.

Sec. 10. MINNEAPOLIS LIBRARY BOARD.

(a) Notwithstanding any other laws to the contrary or any provision of the Minneapolis city charter, the Minneapolis Library Board and all of its functions will be dissolved upon the merger date.

(b) All outstanding liabilities of the Minneapolis Library Board as of the merger date will be assumed by the city of Minneapolis as provided in the transactional documents.

Sec. 11. BALLPARK TAX LEVY.

(a) The funds allowed pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, section 473.757, subdivision 2, for the purpose of extending the hours of operation of Hennepin County libraries and Minneapolis public libraries shall apply to the merged system of the Minneapolis and Hennepin County libraries after the merger date.

(b) Any funds expended pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, section 473.757, subdivision 2, shall be in supplement to those funds used to extend the hours of operation referenced in section 8, paragraph

(c).

Sec. 12. TRANSACTIONAL DOCUMENTS; AGREEMENTS.

The Minneapolis Library Board, the city of Minneapolis, and Hennepin County may enter into transactional documents to effectuate the merger of the library systems as provided in this act; provided that before these documents are entered into, each of these entities, or all of them jointly, must conduct a public hearing after published notice of the hearing on the merger. The hearing must be held on a weeknight, beginning between 6:00 p.m. and 7:00 p.m. All agreements entered into by the board, the city, and the county to effectuate the merger must be consistent with and aid in the accomplishment of the Guiding Principles for the Consolidation of Library Services in Hennepin County adopted by the Minneapolis Public Library Board on March 7, 2007.

ARTICLE 2

STATUTORY CHANGES

Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 275.065, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

Subd. 3. Notice of proposed property taxes. (a) The county auditor shall prepare and the county treasurer shall deliver after November 10 and on or before November 24 each year, by first class mail to each taxpayer at the address listed on the county's current year's assessment roll, a notice of proposed property taxes.

(b) The commissioner of revenue shall prescribe the form of the notice.

(c) The notice must inform taxpayers that it contains the amount of property taxes each taxing authority proposes to collect for taxes payable the following year. In the case of a town, or in the case of the state general tax, the final tax amount will be its proposed tax. In the case of taxing authorities required to hold a public meeting under subdivision 6, the notice must clearly state that each taxing authority, including regional library districts established under section 134.201, and including the metropolitan taxing districts as defined in paragraph (i), but excluding all other special taxing districts and towns, will hold a public meeting to receive public testimony on the proposed budget and proposed or final property tax levy, or, in case of a school district, on the current budget and proposed property tax levy. It must clearly state the time and place of each taxing authority's meeting, a telephone number for the taxing authority that taxpayers may call if they have questions related to the notice, and an address where comments will be received by mail.

(d) The notice must state for each parcel:

(1) the market value of the property as determined under section 273.11, and used for computing property taxes payable in the following year and for taxes payable in the current year as each appears in the records of the county assessor on November 1 of the current year; and, in the case of residential property, whether the property is classified as homestead or nonhomestead. The notice must clearly

inform taxpayers of the years to which the market values apply and that the values are final values;

(2) the items listed below, shown separately by county, city or town, and state general tax, net of the residential and agricultural homestead credit under section 273.1384, voter approved school levy, other local school levy, and the sum of the special taxing districts, and as a total of all taxing authorities:

- (i) the actual tax for taxes payable in the current year; and
- (ii) the proposed tax amount.

If the county levy under clause (2) includes an amount for a lake improvement district as defined under sections 103B.501 to 103B.581, the amount attributable for that purpose must be separately stated from the remaining county levy amount.

In the case of a town or the state general tax, the final tax shall also be its proposed tax unless the town changes its levy at a special town meeting under section 365.52. If a school district has certified under section 126C.17, subdivision 9, that a referendum will be held in the school district at the November general election, the county auditor must note next to the school district's proposed amount that a referendum is pending and that, if approved by the voters, the tax amount may be higher than shown on the notice. In the case of the city of Minneapolis, ~~the levy for the Minneapolis Library Board~~ and the levy for Minneapolis Park and Recreation shall be listed separately from the remaining amount of the city's levy. In the case of the city of St. Paul, the levy for the St. Paul Library Agency must be listed separately from the remaining amount of the city's levy. In the case of Ramsey County, any amount levied under section 134.07 may be listed separately from the remaining amount of the county's levy. In the case of a parcel where tax increment or the fiscal disparities areawide tax under chapter 276A or 473F applies, the proposed tax levy on the captured value or the proposed tax levy on the tax capacity subject to the areawide tax must each be stated separately and not included in the sum of the special taxing districts; and

(3) the increase or decrease between the total taxes payable in the current year and the total proposed taxes, expressed as a percentage.

For purposes of this section, the amount of the tax on homesteads qualifying under the senior citizens' property tax deferral program under chapter 290B is the total amount of property tax before subtraction of the deferred property tax amount.

(e) The notice must clearly state that the proposed or final taxes do not include the following:

- (1) special assessments;
- (2) levies approved by the voters after the date the proposed taxes are certified, including bond referenda and school district levy referenda;
- (3) a levy limit increase approved by the voters by the first Tuesday after the first Monday in November of the levy year as provided under section 275.73;
- (4) amounts necessary to pay cleanup or other costs due to a natural disaster occurring after the date the proposed taxes are certified;
- (5) amounts necessary to pay tort judgments against the taxing authority that become final after the date the proposed taxes are certified; and

(6) the contamination tax imposed on properties which received market value reductions for contamination.

(f) Except as provided in subdivision 7, failure of the county auditor to prepare or the county treasurer to deliver the notice as required in this section does not invalidate the proposed or final tax levy or the taxes payable pursuant to the tax levy.

(g) If the notice the taxpayer receives under this section lists the property as nonhomestead, and satisfactory documentation is provided to the county assessor by the applicable deadline, and the property qualifies for the homestead classification in that assessment year, the assessor shall reclassify the property to homestead for taxes payable in the following year.

(h) In the case of class 4 residential property used as a residence for lease or rental periods of 30 days or more, the taxpayer must either:

(1) mail or deliver a copy of the notice of proposed property taxes to each tenant, renter, or lessee; or

(2) post a copy of the notice in a conspicuous place on the premises of the property.

The notice must be mailed or posted by the taxpayer by November 27 or within three days of receipt of the notice, whichever is later. A taxpayer may notify the county treasurer of the address of the taxpayer, agent, caretaker, or manager of the premises to which the notice must be mailed in order to fulfill the requirements of this paragraph.

(i) For purposes of this subdivision, subdivisions 5a and 6, "metropolitan special taxing districts" means the following taxing districts in the seven-county metropolitan area that levy a property tax for any of the specified purposes listed below:

(1) Metropolitan Council under section 473.132, 473.167, 473.249, 473.325, 473.446, 473.521, 473.547, or 473.834;

(2) Metropolitan Airports Commission under section 473.667, 473.671, or 473.672; and

(3) Metropolitan Mosquito Control Commission under section 473.711.

For purposes of this section, any levies made by the regional rail authorities in the county of Anoka, Carver, Dakota, Hennepin, Ramsey, Scott, or Washington under chapter 398A shall be included with the appropriate county's levy and shall be discussed at that county's public hearing.

(j) The governing body of a county, city, or school district may, with the consent of the county board, include supplemental information with the statement of proposed property taxes about the impact of state aid increases or decreases on property tax increases or decreases and on the level of services provided in the affected jurisdiction. This supplemental information may include information for the following year, the current year, and for as many consecutive preceding years as deemed appropriate by the governing body of the county, city, or school district. It may include only information regarding:

(1) the impact of inflation as measured by the implicit price deflator for state and local government purchases;

(2) population growth and decline;

(3) state or federal government action; and

(4) other financial factors that affect the level of property taxation and local services that the governing body of the county, city, or school district may deem appropriate to include.

The information may be presented using tables, written narrative, and graphic representations and may contain instruction toward further sources of information or opportunity for comment.

Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 383B.237, is amended to read:

383B.237 LIBRARY SYSTEM.

The Hennepin County Board of Commissioners may establish and maintain a system of public libraries for the free use of the residents of the county. The board shall determine the locations of the libraries, and may levy taxes for library operations and maintenance on all taxable property within the county ~~which was not taxed in 1980 by the city of Minneapolis for the support of any free public library.~~ The county may acquire, lease, construct, alter, or contract for the use of any real or personal property necessary for the establishment and operation of a free county library system. Acquisition of real property may be undertaken in accordance with chapter 117.

Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 383B.239, is amended to read:

383B.239 BOARD.

The county board shall direct, operate and manage the county library system. A county library board consisting of ~~seven~~ 11 members who reside in the county library service area shall be appointed by the county board. For the first three years following the merger of the Minneapolis Public Library and the Hennepin County library system, three of the members shall be residents of the city of Minneapolis. When appointing members of the county library board who are residents of the city of Minneapolis, the county board must consult with the Minneapolis mayor and city council. The library board shall provide advice and make recommendations on any matter pertaining to the library system to the county board and the library director and shall exercise the powers and perform the duties delegated to it by the county board, which may include, but are not limited to, the establishment of rules governing library operations, review of the annual operating budget for submission to the county board, development of a long-range plan and acceptance of gift and trust funds. The library board shall determine the contents of the collections of the library system and shall be responsible for the use of library meeting rooms.

Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 383B.245, is amended to read:

383B.245 LIBRARY LEVY.

(a) The county board may levy a tax on the taxable property within the county ~~outside of any city in which is situated a free public library of the city~~ to acquire, better, and construct county library buildings and branches and to pay principal and interest on bonds issued for that purpose.

(b) The county board may by resolution adopted by a five-sevenths vote issue and sell general obligation bonds of the county in the manner provided in sections 475.60 to 475.73. The bonds shall not be subject to the limitations of sections 475.51 to 475.59, but the maturity years and amounts and interest rates of each series of bonds shall be fixed so that the maximum amount of principal and interest to become due in any year, on the bonds of that series and of all outstanding series issued by

or for the purposes of libraries, shall not exceed an amount equal to 0.01612 percent of market value of all taxable property in the county, ~~which was not taxed in 1987 by any city for the support of any free public library,~~ as last finally equalized before the issuance of the new series. When the tax levy authorized in this section is collected it shall be appropriated and credited to a debt service fund for the bonds in amounts required each year in lieu of a countywide tax levy for the debt service fund under section 475.61.

Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 383B.247, is amended to read:

383B.247 MERGER.

The county and the library board of the city of Minneapolis may agree to merge their public library systems at a time and in a manner as they may agree as enabled pursuant to this act. ~~The merger shall be subject to enabling legislation by the legislature.~~

Sec. 6. **EFFECTIVE DATE.**

This act is effective the day after the transactional documents have been fully executed and certificates of local approval have been filed by the Minneapolis Library Board, the city of Minneapolis, and Hennepin County in compliance with Minnesota Statutes, section 645.021, subdivision 3. The Minneapolis Library Board, the city of Minneapolis, and Hennepin County must not file a certificate of local approval until the Minneapolis Library Board, the city of Minneapolis, and the exclusive representatives of at least 80 percent of the represented Minneapolis library employees have reached an agreement addressing the impact of the merger on employees."

Delete the title and insert:

"A bill for an act relating to local government; enabling the merger of the Minneapolis Public Library and the Hennepin County library system; authorizing the transfer of property, assets, and certain bond proceeds related to the Minneapolis Public Library to Hennepin County; authorizing the transfer of Minneapolis Public Library employees to Hennepin County; amending Minnesota Statutes 2006, sections 275.065, subdivision 3; 383B.237; 383B.239; 383B.245; 383B.247."

And when so amended the bill do pass. Amendments adopted. Report adopted.

Senator Pogemiller, from the Committee on Rules and Administration, to which was referred

H.F. No. 1314 for comparison with companion Senate File, reports the following House File was found not identical with companion Senate File as follows:

GENERAL ORDERS		CONSENT CALENDAR		CALENDAR	
H.F. No.	S.F. No.	H.F. No.	S.F. No.	H.F. No.	S.F. No.
1314	1936				

Pursuant to Rule 45, the Committee on Rules and Administration recommends that H.F. No. 1314 be amended as follows:

Delete all the language after the enacting clause of H.F. No. 1314, the first engrossment; and insert the language after the enacting clause of S.F. No. 1936, the first engrossment; further, delete the title of H.F. No. 1314, the first engrossment; and insert the title of S.F. No. 1936, the first

engrossment.

And when so amended H.F. No. 1314 will be identical to S.F. No. 1936, and further recommends that H.F. No. 1314 be given its second reading and substituted for S.F. No. 1936, and that the Senate File be indefinitely postponed.

Pursuant to Rule 45, this report was prepared and submitted by the Secretary of the Senate on behalf of the Committee on Rules and Administration. Amendments adopted. Report adopted.

SECOND READING OF SENATE BILLS

S.F. No. 1812 was read the second time.

SECOND READING OF HOUSE BILLS

H.F. No. 1314 was read the second time.

MOTIONS AND RESOLUTIONS

Senator Berglin moved that S.F. No. 310, No. 5 on General Orders, be stricken and returned to its author. The motion prevailed.

Senator Jungbauer moved that the name of Senator Erickson Ropes be added as a co-author to S.F. No. 1196. The motion prevailed.

Senator Olseen introduced –

Senate Resolution No. 118: A Senate resolution honoring Bob Boese of Cambridge for his lifelong dedication to Minnesota libraries and encouraging people to read.

Referred to the Committee on Rules and Administration.

Senator Clark introduced –

Senate Resolution No. 119: A Senate resolution recognizing Extension Living Well Week.

Referred to the Committee on Rules and Administration.

Senator Betzold moved that H.F. No. 464 be taken from the table. The motion prevailed.

H.F. No. 464: A bill for an act relating to insurance; creating a statewide health insurance pool for school district employees; appropriating money; amending Minnesota Statutes 2006, sections 3.971, subdivision 6; 62E.02, subdivision 23; 62E.10, subdivision 1; 62E.11, subdivision 5; 297I.05, subdivision 5; proposing coding for new law in Minnesota Statutes, chapter 62A.

Senator Betzold moved that H.F. No. 464 be given a second reading, and placed on General Orders. The motion prevailed.

H.F. No. 464 was read the second time.

RECESS

Senator Pogemiller moved that the Senate do now recess subject to the call of the President. The motion prevailed.

After a brief recess, the President called the Senate to order.

CALL OF THE SENATE

Senator Pogemiller imposed a call of the Senate. The Sergeant at Arms was instructed to bring in the absent members.

CONFERENCE COMMITTEE EXCUSED

Pursuant to Rule 12, Senator Olson, M. moved that the following members be excused for a Conference Committee on S.F. No. 596 at 2:15 p.m.:

Senators Olson, M.; Moua; Limmer and Metzen. The motion prevailed.

MOTIONS AND RESOLUTIONS - CONTINUED

S.F. No. 2226 and the Conference Committee Report thereon were reported to the Senate.

CONFERENCE COMMITTEE REPORT ON S.F. NO. 2226

A bill for an act relating to state government; clarifying private cemeteries; amending Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 307.08.

May 17, 2007

The Honorable James P. Metzen
President of the Senate

The Honorable Margaret Anderson Kelliher
Speaker of the House of Representatives

We, the undersigned conferees for S.F. No. 2226 report that we have agreed upon the items in dispute and recommend as follows:

That the Senate concur in the House amendment and that S.F. No. 2226 be further amended as follows:

Page 3, line 5, after the period, insert "On private lands or waters these costs shall be borne by the state, but may be borne by the landowner upon mutual agreement with the state."

We request the adoption of this report and repassage of the bill.

Senate Conferees: (Signed) Jim Vickerman, Charles W. Wiger, Paul E. Koering

House Conferees: (Signed) Bill Hilty, Paul Gardner, Carol McFarlane

Senator Vickerman moved that the foregoing recommendations and Conference Committee Report on S.F. No. 2226 be now adopted, and that the bill be repassed as amended by the Conference Committee. The motion prevailed. So the recommendations and Conference Committee Report were adopted.

S.F. No. 2226 was read the third time, as amended by the Conference Committee, and placed on its repassage.

The question was taken on the repassage of the bill, as amended by the Conference Committee.

The roll was called, and there were yeas 50 and nays 2, as follows:

Those who voted in the affirmative were:

Anderson	Dille	Ingebrigtsen	Olseen	Senjem
Bakk	Doll	Koch	Olson, G.	Sheran
Berglin	Erickson Ropes	Koering	Pappas	Sieben
Bonoff	Fischbach	Langseth	Pariseau	Skoe
Carlson	Foley	Larson	Pogemiller	Skogen
Chaudhary	Frederickson	Latz	Robling	Sparks
Clark	Gerlach	Lourey	Rosen	Tomassoni
Cohen	Gimse	Lynch	Rummel	Torres Ray
Day	Hann	Marty	Saltzman	Vickerman
Dibble	Higgins	Michel	Saxhaug	Wiger

Those who voted in the negative were:

Vandev eer Wergin

So the bill, as amended by the Conference Committee, was repassed and its title was agreed to.

MOTIONS AND RESOLUTIONS - CONTINUED

S.F. No. 1302 and the Conference Committee Report thereon were reported to the Senate.

CONFERENCE COMMITTEE REPORT ON S.F. NO. 1302

A bill for an act relating to metropolitan government; modifying provisions governing metropolitan livable communities fund; authorizing the creation of a nonprofit organization; authorizing the use of funds to establish the foundation; requiring a report; authorizing a transfer of funds between metropolitan livable communities fund accounts; authorizing a onetime transfer from the livable communities demonstration account for local planning assistance grants and loans.

May 17, 2007

The Honorable James P. Metzen
President of the Senate

The Honorable Margaret Anderson Kelliher
Speaker of the House of Representatives

We, the undersigned conferees for S.F. No. 1302 report that we have agreed upon the items in

dispute and recommend as follows:

That the House recede from its amendment and that S.F. No. 1302 be further amended as follows:

Delete everything after the enacting clause and insert:

"Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 15.99, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

Subd. 2. **Deadline for response.** (a) Except as otherwise provided in this section, section 462.358, subdivision 3b, or 473.175, or chapter 505, and notwithstanding any other law to the contrary, an agency must approve or deny within 60 days a written request relating to zoning, septic systems, watershed district review, soil and water conservation district review, or expansion of the metropolitan urban service area for a permit, license, or other governmental approval of an action. Failure of an agency to deny a request within 60 days is approval of the request. If an agency denies the request, it must state in writing the reasons for the denial at the time that it denies the request.

(b) When a vote on a resolution or properly made motion to approve a request fails for any reason, the failure shall constitute a denial of the request provided that those voting against the motion state on the record the reasons why they oppose the request. A denial of a request because of a failure to approve a resolution or motion does not preclude an immediate submission of a same or similar request.

(c) Except as provided in paragraph (b), if an agency, other than a multimember governing body, denies the request, it must state in writing the reasons for the denial at the time that it denies the request. If a multimember governing body denies a request, it must state the reasons for denial on the record and provide the applicant in writing a statement of the reasons for the denial. If the written statement is not adopted at the same time as the denial, it must be adopted at the next meeting following the denial of the request but before the expiration of the time allowed for making a decision under this section. The written statement must be consistent with the reasons stated in the record at the time of the denial. The written statement must be provided to the applicant upon adoption.

Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 473.175, is amended to read:

473.175 REVIEW OF COMPREHENSIVE PLANS.

Subdivision 1. **For compatibility, conformity.** The council shall review the comprehensive plans of local governmental units, prepared and submitted pursuant to ~~Laws 1976, chapter 127,~~ sections ~~1 to 23~~ 473.851 to 473.871, to determine their compatibility with each other and conformity with metropolitan system plans. The council shall review and comment on the apparent consistency of the comprehensive plans with adopted plans of the council. The council may require a local governmental unit to modify any comprehensive plan or part thereof if, upon the adoption of findings and a resolution, the council concludes that the plan is more likely than not to have a substantial impact on or contain a substantial departure from metropolitan system plans. A local unit of government may challenge a council action under this subdivision by following the procedures set forth in section 473.866.

Subd. 2. **120-day limit, hearing.** Within 120 days following receipt of a comprehensive plan of a local governmental unit, unless a time extension is mutually agreed to, the council shall return to the local governmental unit a statement containing its comments and, by resolution, its decision, if any, to require modifications to assure conformance with the metropolitan system plans.

No action shall be taken by any local governmental unit to place any such comprehensive plan or part thereof into effect until the council has returned the statement to the unit and until the local governmental unit has incorporated any modifications in the plan required by a final decision, order, or judgment made pursuant to section 473.866. ~~Promptly after submission, the council shall notify each city, town, county, or special district which may be affected by the plans submitted, of the general nature of the plans, the date of submission, and the identity of the submitting unit. Political subdivisions contiguous to or within the submitting unit shall be notified in all cases. Within 30 days after receipt of such notice any governmental unit or district so notified or the local governmental unit submitting the plan may request the council to conduct a hearing at which the submitting unit and any other governmental unit or subdivision may present its views. The council may attempt to mediate and resolve differences of opinion which exist among the participants in the hearing with respect to the plans submitted.~~ If within 120 days, unless a time extension is mutually agreed to, the council fails to complete its written statement the plans shall be deemed approved and may be placed into effect. Any amendment to a plan subsequent to the council's review shall be submitted to and acted upon by the council in the same manner as the original plan. The written statement of the council shall be filed with the plan of the local government unit at all places where the plan is required by law to be kept on file.

Subd. 3. Enforcement to get conforming plan. If a local governmental unit fails to adopt a comprehensive plan in accordance with ~~Laws 1976, chapter 127, sections 1 to 23~~ 473.851 to 473.871 or if the council after a public hearing by resolution finds that a plan substantially departs from metropolitan system plans and that the local governmental unit has not adopted a plan with modifications required pursuant to section 473.866 within nine months following a final decision, order, or judgment made pursuant to section 473.866, the council may commence civil proceedings to enforce the provisions of ~~Laws 1976, chapter 127, sections 1 to 23~~ 473.851 to 473.871 by appropriate legal action in the district court where the local governmental unit is located.

Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 473.851, is amended to read:

473.851 LEGISLATIVE FINDINGS AND PURPOSE.

The legislature finds and declares that the local governmental units within the metropolitan area are interdependent, that the growth and patterns of urbanization within the area create the need for additional state, metropolitan and local public services and facilities and increase the danger of air and water pollution and water shortages, and that developments in one local governmental unit may affect the provision of regional capital improvements for sewers, transportation, airports, water supply, and regional recreation open space. Since problems of urbanization and development transcend local governmental boundaries, there is a need for the adoption of coordinated plans, programs and controls by all local governmental units in order to protect the health, safety and welfare of the residents of the metropolitan area and to ensure coordinated, orderly and economic development. Therefore, it is the purpose of sections 462.355, ~~subdivision 4~~, 473.175, and 473.851 to 473.871 to (1) establish requirements and procedures to accomplish comprehensive local planning with land use controls consistent with planned, orderly and staged development and the metropolitan system plans, and (2) to provide assistance to local governmental units within the metropolitan area for the preparation of plans and official controls appropriate for their areas and consistent with metropolitan system plans.

Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 473.852, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

Subdivision 1. **Terms.** As used in sections 462.355, ~~subdivision 4~~, 473.175, and 473.851 to 473.871, the following terms shall have the meanings given them.

Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 473.854, is amended to read:

473.854 GUIDELINES.

The council shall prepare and adopt guidelines and procedures relating to the requirements and provisions of sections 462.355, ~~subdivision 4~~, 473.175, and 473.851 to 473.871 which will provide assistance to local governmental units in accomplishing the provisions of sections 462.355, ~~subdivision 4~~, 473.175, and 473.851 to 473.871.

Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 473.856, is amended to read:

473.856 METROPOLITAN SYSTEM STATEMENTS; AMENDMENTS.

~~Local governmental units shall consider in their initial comprehensive plans submitted to the council any amendments or modifications to metropolitan system plans which were made by the council and transmitted prior to January 1, 1978. Thereafter, The council shall prepare and transmit to each affected local governmental unit a metropolitan system statement when the council updates or revises its comprehensive development guide for the metropolitan area in conjunction with the decennial review required under section 473.864, subdivision 2, and when the council amends or modifies a metropolitan system plan. The statement shall contain information relating to the unit and appropriate surrounding territory that the council determines necessary for the unit to consider in reviewing the unit's comprehensive plan. The statement may include:~~

(1) the timing, character, function, location, projected capacity, and conditions on use for existing or planned metropolitan public facilities, as specified in metropolitan system plans, and for state and federal public facilities to the extent known to the council; and

(2) the population, employment, and household projections which have been used by the council as a basis for its metropolitan system plans.

Within nine months after receiving a system statement for an amendment to a metropolitan system plan, and within three yeas after receiving a system statement issued in conjunction with the decennial review required under section 473.864, subdivision 2, each affected local governmental unit shall review its comprehensive plan to determine if an amendment is necessary to ensure continued conformity with metropolitan system plans. If an amendment is necessary, the governmental unit shall prepare the amendment and submit it to the council for review pursuant to sections 462.355, ~~subdivision 4~~, 473.175, and 473.851 to 473.871.

Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 473.857, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

Subd. 2. **Within 60 days; report.** A hearing shall be conducted within 60 days after the request, provided that the advisory committee or the administrative law judge shall consolidate hearings on related requests. The 60-day period within which the hearing shall be conducted may be extended or suspended by mutual agreement of the council and the local governmental unit. The hearing shall not consider the need for or reasonableness of the metropolitan system plans or parts thereof. The hearing shall afford all interested persons an opportunity to testify and present evidence. The advisory committee or administrative law judge may employ the appropriate technical and professional services of the office of dispute resolution for the purpose of evaluating disputes of

fact. The proceedings shall not be deemed a contested case. Within 30 days after the hearing, the advisory committee or hearing examiner the administrative law judge shall report to the council respecting the proposed amendments to the system statements. The report shall contain findings of fact, conclusions, and recommendations and shall apportion the costs of the proceedings among the parties.

Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 473.858, is amended to read:

473.858 COMPREHENSIVE PLANS; LOCAL GOVERNMENTAL UNITS.

Subdivision 1. **No conflicting zoning, fiscal device, official control.** Within nine months following the receipt of a metropolitan system statement for an amendment to a metropolitan system plan and within three years following the receipt of the a metropolitan system statement issued in conjunction with the decennial review required under section 473.864, subdivision 2, every local governmental unit shall have ~~prepared a~~ reviewed and, if necessary, amended its comprehensive plan in accordance with sections 462.355, ~~subdivision 4,~~ 473.175, and 473.851 to 473.871 and the applicable planning statute and shall have submitted the plan to the Metropolitan Council for review pursuant to section 473.175. The provisions of sections 462.355, ~~subdivision 4,~~ 473.175, and 473.851 to 473.871 shall supersede the provisions of the applicable planning statute wherever a conflict may exist. If the comprehensive municipal plan is in conflict with the zoning ordinance, the zoning ordinance shall be brought into conformance with the plan by local government units in conjunction with the review and, if necessary, amendment of its comprehensive plan required under section 473.864, subdivision 2. After August 1, 1995, a local government unit shall not adopt any fiscal device or official control which is in conflict with its comprehensive plan, including any amendments to the plan, or which permits activity in conflict with metropolitan system plans, as defined by section 473.852, subdivision 8. The comprehensive plan shall provide guidelines for the timing and sequence of the adoption of official controls to ensure planned, orderly, and staged development and redevelopment consistent with the comprehensive plan. For purposes of this section, a fiscal device or official control shall not be considered to be in conflict with a local government unit's comprehensive plan or to permit an activity in conflict with metropolitan system plans if such fiscal device or official control is adopted to ensure the planned, orderly, and staged development of urbanization or redevelopment areas designated in the comprehensive plan pursuant to section 473.859, subdivision 5.

Subd. 2. **Adjacent review, comment.** Local governmental units shall submit their proposed plans to adjacent governmental units, affected special districts lying in whole or in part within the metropolitan area, and affected school districts for review and comment at least six months prior to submission of the plan to the council and shall submit copies to them on the submission of the plan to the council. For minor plan amendments, the council may prescribe a shorter review and comment period, or may waive the review and comment period if the minor plan amendments involve lands that are not contiguous to other local governmental units.

Subd. 3. **When to council.** The plans shall be submitted to the council following ~~approval~~ recommendation by the planning ~~commission~~ agency of the unit and after consideration but before final approval by the governing body of the unit.

Subd. 4. **Status of old, new programs, plans, controls.** Comprehensive plans, capital improvement programs, sewer policy plans and official controls of local governmental units adopted prior to the requirements of sections 462.355, ~~subdivision 4,~~ 473.175, and 473.851 to

473.871 shall remain in force and effect until amended, repealed or superseded by plans or controls adopted pursuant to sections 462.355, ~~subdivision 4~~, 473.175, and 473.851 to 473.871. Existing comprehensive plans, capital improvement programs, sewer policy plans, and official controls may be amended and new capital improvement programs and official controls may be prepared and adopted prior to the submission to the council of comprehensive plans required by sections 462.355, ~~subdivision 4~~, 473.175, and 473.851 to 473.871.

Sec. 9. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 473.859, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

Subdivision 1. **Contents.** The comprehensive plan shall contain objectives, policies, standards and programs to guide public and private land use, development, redevelopment and preservation for all lands and waters within the jurisdiction of the local governmental unit through 1990 and may extend through any year thereafter which is evenly divisible by five. Each plan shall specify expected industrial and commercial development, planned population distribution, and local public facility capacities upon which the plan is based. Each plan shall contain a discussion of the use of the public facilities specified in the metropolitan system statement and the effect of the plan on adjacent local governmental units and affected school districts. Existing plans and official controls may be used in whole or in part following modification, as necessary, to satisfy the requirements of sections 462.355, ~~subdivision 4~~, 473.175, and 473.851 to 473.871. Each plan may contain an intergovernmental coordination element that describes how its planned land uses and urban services affect other communities, adjacent local government units, the region, and the state, and that includes guidelines for joint planning and decision making with other communities, school districts, and other jurisdictions for siting public schools, building public facilities, and sharing public services.

Each plan may contain an economic development element that identifies types of mixed use development, expansion facilities for businesses, and methods for developing a balanced and stable economic base.

The comprehensive plan may contain any additional matter which may be included in a comprehensive plan of the local governmental unit pursuant to the applicable planning statute.

Sec. 10. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 473.866, is amended to read:

473.866 CONTESTED CASES; ADMINISTRATIVE AND JUDICIAL REVIEW.

The council's decision to require modification under section 473.175 may be contested by the affected local governmental unit. The unit shall have 60 days within which to request a hearing on the council's decision to require modification. If within 60 days the unit has not requested a hearing, the council shall make its final decision with respect to the required modifications. If an affected unit requests a hearing, the request for hearing shall be granted, and the hearing shall be conducted within 60 days by the state Office of Administrative Hearings in the manner provided by chapter 14 for contested cases. The 60-day period within which the hearing shall be conducted may be extended by mutual agreement of the council and the affected local governmental unit. The subject of the hearing shall not extend to questions concerning the need for or reasonableness of the metropolitan system plans or any part thereof. In the report of the administrative law judge the costs of the hearing shall be apportioned among the parties to the proceeding. Within 30 days after the receipt of the report the council shall, by resolution containing findings of fact and conclusions, make a final decision with respect to the required modifications of the comprehensive plan. Any party to the proceeding aggrieved by the decision of the council may appeal to the court in the manner provided in chapter 14 for contested cases. The record on appeal shall consist of: (1) the administrative law judge's

record and report, and (2) the findings, conclusions and final decision of the council. The scope of review shall be that of section 14.69, provided that: (1) the court shall not give preference to either the administrative law judge's record and report or the findings, conclusions and final decision of the council, and (2) the decision of the court shall be based upon a preponderance of the evidence as contained in the record on appeal. The costs of the appeal shall be apportioned by the court.

Sec. 11. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 473.867, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

Subdivision 1. **Advisory materials, models, assistance.** The council shall prepare and provide advisory materials, model plan provisions and official controls, and on the request of a local governmental unit may provide assistance, to accomplish the purposes of sections 462.355, ~~subdivision 4~~, 473.175, and 473.851 to 473.871. The council may also provide specific technical and legal assistance in connection with the preparation, adoption and defense of plans, programs, and controls.

Sec. 12. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 473.867, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

Subd. 2. **Planning assistance fund.** The council ~~shall~~ may establish a planning assistance fund as a separate bookkeeping account in its general fund for the purpose of making grants and loans to local governmental units under this section. The council shall adopt uniform procedures for the award, disbursement and repayment of grants and loans.

Sec. 13. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 473.869, is amended to read:

473.869 EXTENSION.

A local governmental unit may by resolution request that the council extend the time for fulfilling the requirements of sections 462.355, subdivision 4 1a, 473.175, and 473.851 to 473.871. A request for extension shall be accompanied by a description of the activities previously undertaken by a local governmental unit in fulfillment of the requirements of sections 462.355, ~~subdivision 4~~, 473.175, and 473.851 to 473.871, and an explanation of the reasons necessitating and justifying the request. Upon a finding of exceptional circumstances or undue hardship, the council may, in its discretion, grant by resolution a request for extension and may attach reasonable requirements or conditions to the extension.

Sec. 14. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 473.871, is amended to read:

473.871 NEW MUNICIPAL SEWER SYSTEMS.

Notwithstanding the provisions of sections 462.355, ~~subdivision 4~~, 473.175, and 473.851 to 473.871 the council shall have no authority under this chapter to require a local governmental unit to construct a new sewer system.

Sec. 15. **NONPROFIT FOUNDATION.**

Subdivision 1. **Nonprofit foundation may be established.** Under Minnesota Statutes, section 465.717, subdivision 1, the Metropolitan Council established by Minnesota Statutes, section 473.123, may incorporate, create, or otherwise establish a foundation. The purpose of the foundation shall be to help acquire or finance the acquisition of lands and other assets for public recreation and open space within the metropolitan area defined in Minnesota Statutes, section 473.121, subdivision 2, in order to preserve and develop regional parks and related facilities. The

foundation shall be a private nonprofit organization and tax exempt under appropriate federal and state laws. The foundation may accept gifts, donations, money, property, and other assets and may transfer, donate, or otherwise provide such gifts, donations, money, property, and other assets consistent with its dedicated purpose. The foundation is subject to the application of other laws provisions of Minnesota Statutes, section 465.719, subdivision 9.

Subd. 2. **Formation; board of directors; employees.** The foundation's initial board of directors must include business leaders, representatives of civic and nonprofit organizations, and at least one representative from each of the following: the Metropolitan Council, the Metropolitan Parks and Open Space Commission, the Department of Natural Resources, and conservation and parks and trails advocacy organizations like the Trust for Public Land and the Parks and Trails Council of Minnesota. The members of the initial board must not be compensated by the foundation for their services but may be reimbursed for reasonable expenses incurred in connection with their duties as board members. Persons employed by the foundation are not public employees and must not participate in retirement, deferred compensation, insurance, or other plans that apply to public employees generally.

Subd. 3. **Advisory committee.** The foundation may appoint an advisory committee to help establish the foundation. The advisory committee should include one or more representatives of the following: the regional park implementing agencies within the metropolitan area, the National Park Service, the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, the Metropolitan Council, the Department of Natural Resources, existing public park organizations, and other organizations as the foundation deems appropriate. Advisory committee members shall not be compensated for their membership on the advisory committee but may be reimbursed for reasonable expenses incurred in connection with their duties as advisory committee members. The advisory committee may be dissolved by the foundation when the foundation determines the advisory committee's work is complete.

Sec. 16. METROPOLITAN COUNCIL ASSISTANCE.

The Metropolitan Council may provide from its general fund up to \$500,000 to help create and establish the foundation. Until the foundation is established and functioning, the council may provide, from the funding made available under this section, office space and administrative support. The council may accept gifts, donations, money, property, and other assets for purposes consistent with the foundation's purposes and shall, when the foundation is established and functioning, transfer such gifts, donations, money, property, and other assets to the foundation. The use of council funds and resources for these purposes is a public purpose.

Sec. 17. REPORT.

On or before January 15, 2009, the council shall prepare and submit to the chairs of the legislative committees and divisions with jurisdiction over metropolitan and local government, a report on the creation and establishment of the foundation, including a description of the public and private funds and resources used to help create and establish the foundation.

Sec. 18. ONETIME TRANSFER.

Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section 473.253, in 2007 the council may transfer to the planning assistance fund provided in Minnesota Statutes, section 473.867, subdivision 2, up to \$1,000,000 of the amount levied by the council under Minnesota Statutes, section 473.253, subdivision 1, for taxes payable in 2007. The council shall use the amount transferred to the

planning assistance fund for grants or loans to local governments under section 473.867.

Sec. 19. **APPLICATION.**

This act applies in the counties of Anoka, Carver, Dakota, Hennepin, Ramsey, Scott, and Washington.

Sec. 20. **REPEALER.**

Minnesota Statutes 2006, sections 473.1455; 473.247; and 473.868, are repealed.

Sec. 21. **EFFECTIVE DATE.**

This act is effective the day following final enactment."

Delete the title and insert:

"A bill for an act relating to metropolitan government; modifying various provisions governing the Metropolitan Council; modifying comprehensive plan provisions; modifying provisions governing metropolitan livable communities fund; authorizing the creation of a nonprofit organization; authorizing the use of funds to establish the foundation; requiring a report; authorizing fund transfers; amending Minnesota Statutes 2006, sections 15.99, subdivision 2; 473.175; 473.851; 473.852, subdivision 1; 473.854; 473.856; 473.857, subdivision 2; 473.858; 473.859, subdivision 1; 473.866; 473.867, subdivisions 1, 2; 473.869; 473.871; repealing Minnesota Statutes 2006, sections 473.1455; 473.247; 473.868."

We request the adoption of this report and repassage of the bill.

Senate Conferees: (Signed) Sandra L. Pappas, Claire A. Robling

House Conferees: (Signed) Debra Hilstrom, Augustine "Willie" Dominguez, Michael Beard

Senator Pappas moved that the foregoing recommendations and Conference Committee Report on S.F. No. 1302 be now adopted, and that the bill be repassed as amended by the Conference Committee. The motion prevailed. So the recommendations and Conference Committee Report were adopted.

S.F. No. 1302 was read the third time, as amended by the Conference Committee, and placed on its repassage.

The question was taken on the repassage of the bill, as amended by the Conference Committee.

The roll was called, and there were yeas 54 and nays 1, as follows:

Those who voted in the affirmative were:

Anderson	Doll	Jungbauer	Olseen	Sheran
Bakk	Erickson Ropes	Koch	Olson, G.	Sieben
Berglin	Fischbach	Koering	Pappas	Skoe
Betzold	Foley	Langseth	Pariseau	Skogen
Bonoff	Frederickson	Larson	Pogemiller	Sparks
Carlson	Gerlach	Latz	Robling	Tomassoni
Chaudhary	Gimse	Lourey	Rosen	Torres Ray
Cohen	Hann	Lynch	Rummel	Vickerman
Day	Higgins	Marty	Saltzman	Wergin
Dibble	Ingebriksen	Michel	Saxhaug	Wiger
Dille	Johnson	Murphy	Senjem	

Those who voted in the negative were:

Vandev eer

So the bill, as amended by the Conference Committee, was repassed and its title was agreed to.

MOTIONS AND RESOLUTIONS - CONTINUED

S.F. No. 802 and the Conference Committee Report thereon were reported to the Senate.

CONFERENCE COMMITTEE REPORT ON S.F. NO. 802

A bill for an act relating to health; mortuary science; changing provisions dealing with mortuary science; amending Minnesota Statutes 2006, sections 149A.01, subdivisions 2, 3; 149A.02, subdivisions 2, 8, 11, 12, 13, 16, 33, 34, by adding subdivisions; 149A.03; 149A.20, subdivisions 1, 4, 6; 149A.40, subdivision 11; 149A.45, by adding subdivisions; 149A.50, subdivisions 2, 4; 149A.52, subdivision 4, by adding a subdivision; 149A.53, by adding a subdivision; 149A.63; 149A.70, subdivisions 1, 3, 5, 5a, 6, 7, 8, 9; 149A.71, subdivisions 2, 4; 149A.72, subdivision 4; 149A.74, subdivision 1; 149A.80, subdivisions 2, 3; 149A.90, subdivisions 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8; 149A.91, subdivisions 2, 3, 5, 6, 10; 149A.92, subdivisions 2, 6; 149A.93, subdivisions 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, by adding a subdivision; 149A.94, subdivisions 1, 3; 149A.95, subdivisions 2, 4, 6, 7, 9, 13, 14, 15, 20, by adding a subdivision; 149A.96, subdivision 1; repealing Minnesota Statutes 2006, sections 149A.93, subdivision 9; 149A.94, subdivision 2.

May 16, 2007

The Honorable James P. Metzen
President of the Senate

The Honorable Margaret Anderson Kelliher
Speaker of the House of Representatives

We, the undersigned conferees for S.F. No. 802 report that we have agreed upon the items in dispute and recommend as follows:

That the House recede from its amendments and that S.F. No. 802 be further amended as follows:

Delete everything after the enacting clause and insert:

"Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 149A.01, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

Subd. 2. **Scope.** In Minnesota no person shall, without being licensed by the commissioner of health:

- (1) take charge of, or remove from the place of death, ~~or transport~~ a dead human body;
- (2) prepare a dead human body for final disposition, in any manner; or
- (3) arrange, direct, or supervise a funeral, memorial service, or graveside service.

Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 149A.01, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

Subd. 3. **Exceptions to licensure.** (a) Except as otherwise provided in this chapter, nothing in this chapter shall in any way interfere with the duties of:

~~(1) an officer of any public institution;~~

~~(2) an officer of a medical college, county medical society, anatomical association, or an anatomical bequest program located within an accredited school of medicine or an accredited college of mortuary science;~~

~~(3) a donee of an anatomical gift;~~

~~(4)~~ (2) a person engaged in the performance of duties prescribed by law relating to the conditions under which unclaimed dead human bodies are held subject to anatomical study;

~~(5)~~ (3) authorized personnel from a licensed ambulance service in the performance of their duties;

~~(6)~~ (4) licensed medical personnel in the performance of their duties; or

~~(7)~~ (5) the coroner or medical examiner in the performance of the duties of their offices.

(b) This chapter does not apply to or interfere with the recognized customs or rites of any culture or recognized religion in the final disposition ceremonial washing, dressing, and casketing of their dead, to the extent that the all other provisions of this chapter are inconsistent with the customs or rites complied with.

~~(c) Noncompensated persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage to a decedent who chose to remove a body of a decedent from the place of death, transport the body, prepare the body for disposition, except embalming, or arrange for final disposition of the body are not required to be licensed, with the right to control the dead human body may remove a body from the place of death; transport the body; prepare the body for disposition, except embalming; or arrange for final disposition of the body, provided that all actions are in compliance with this chapter.~~

~~(d) Noncompensated persons acting pursuant to the lawful directive of a decedent who remove a body of the decedent from the place of death, transport the body, prepare the body for disposition, except embalming, or arrange for final disposition of the body are not required to be licensed, provided that all actions are otherwise in compliance with this chapter.~~

~~(e)~~ (d) Persons serving internships pursuant to section 149A.20, subdivision 6, or students officially registered for a practicum or clinical through ~~an~~ a program of mortuary science accredited college or university or a college of funeral service education accredited by the American Board of Funeral Service Education are not required to be licensed, provided that the persons or students are registered with the commissioner and act under the direct and exclusive supervision of a person holding a current license to practice mortuary science in Minnesota.

~~(f)~~ (e) Notwithstanding this subdivision, nothing in this section shall be construed to prohibit an institution or entity from establishing, implementing, or enforcing a policy that permits only persons licensed by the commissioner to remove or cause to be removed a dead body or body part from the institution or entity.

(f) An unlicensed person may arrange for and direct or supervise a memorial service after final disposition of the dead human body has taken place. An unlicensed person may not take charge

of the dead human body, however an unlicensed person may arrange for and direct or supervise a memorial service before final disposition of the dead human body has taken place.

Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 149A.02, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

Subd. 2. **Alternative container.** "Alternative container" means a nonmetal receptacle or enclosure, without ornamentation or a fixed interior lining, which is designed for the encasement of dead human bodies and is made of corrugated cardboard, fiberboard, pressed-wood, composition materials, with or without an outside covering, or other like materials.

Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 149A.02, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 5a. **Clinical student.** "Clinical student" means a person officially registered for a clinical through a program of mortuary science accredited by the American Board of Funeral Service Education.

Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 149A.02, subdivision 8, is amended to read:

Subd. 8. **Cremated remains container.** "Cremated remains container" means a receptacle in which postcremation remains are placed. For purposes of this chapter, "cremated remains container" is interchangeable with "urn" or similar keepsake storage jewelry.

Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 149A.02, subdivision 11, is amended to read:

Subd. 11. **Cremation container.** "Cremation container" means a combustible, closed container resistant to the leakage of bodily fluids into which that encases the body and can be made of materials like fiberboard, or corrugated cardboard and into which a dead human body is placed prior to insertion into a cremation chamber for cremation. Cremation containers may be combustible "alternative containers" or combustible "caskets."

Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 149A.02, subdivision 12, is amended to read:

Subd. 12. **Crematory.** "Crematory" means a building or structure containing one or more cremation chambers or retorts for the cremation of dead human bodies ~~or any person that performs cremations.~~

Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 149A.02, subdivision 13, is amended to read:

Subd. 13. **Direct cremation.** "Direct cremation" means a final disposition of a dead human body by cremation, without formal viewing, visitation, or ceremony with the body present.

Sec. 9. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 149A.02, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 13a. **Direct supervision.** "Direct supervision" means overseeing the performance of an individual. For the purpose of a clinical, practicum, or internship, direct supervision means that the supervisor is available to observe and correct, as needed, the performance of the trainee. The mortician supervisor is accountable for the actions of the clinical student, practicum student, or intern throughout the course of the training. The supervising mortician is accountable for any violations of law or rule, in the performance of their duties, by the clinical student, practicum student, or intern.

Sec. 10. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 149A.02, subdivision 16, is amended to read:

Subd. 16. **Final disposition.** "Final disposition" means the acts leading to and the entombment, burial in a cemetery, or cremation of a dead human body.

Sec. 11. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 149A.02, subdivision 33, is amended to read:

Subd. 33. **Practicum student.** "Practicum student" means a person officially registered for a practicum through ~~an~~ a program of mortuary science accredited college or university or a college of funeral service education accredited by the American Board of Funeral Service Education.

Sec. 12. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 149A.02, subdivision 34, is amended to read:

Subd. 34. **Preparation of the body.** "Preparation of the body" means embalming of the body or such items of care as washing, disinfecting, shaving, positioning of features, restorative procedures, ~~care of hair,~~ application of cosmetics, dressing, and casketing.

Sec. 13. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 149A.02, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 37b. **Refrigeration.** "Refrigeration" means to preserve by keeping cool at a temperature of 40 degrees Fahrenheit or less using mechanical or natural means.

Sec. 14. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 149A.03, is amended to read:

149A.03 DUTIES OF COMMISSIONER.

The commissioner shall:

(1) enforce all laws and adopt and enforce rules relating to the:

(i) removal, preparation, transportation, arrangements for disposition, and final disposition of dead human bodies;

(ii) licensure and professional conduct of funeral directors, morticians, ~~and~~ interns, practicum students, and clinical students;

(iii) licensing and operation of a funeral establishment; and

(iv) licensing and operation of a crematory;

(2) provide copies of the requirements for licensure and permits to all applicants;

(3) administer examinations and issue licenses and permits to qualified persons and other legal entities;

(4) maintain a record of the name and location of all current licensees and interns;

(5) perform periodic compliance reviews and premise inspections of licensees;

(6) accept and investigate complaints relating to conduct governed by this chapter;

(7) maintain a record of all current preneed arrangement trust accounts;

(8) maintain a schedule of application, examination, permit, and licensure fees, initial and renewal, sufficient to cover all necessary operating expenses;

(9) educate the public about the existence and content of the laws and rules for mortuary

science licensing and the removal, preparation, transportation, arrangements for disposition, and final disposition of dead human bodies to enable consumers to file complaints against licensees and others who may have violated those laws or rules;

(10) evaluate the laws, rules, and procedures regulating the practice of mortuary science in order to refine the standards for licensing and to improve the regulatory and enforcement methods used; and

(11) initiate proceedings to address and remedy deficiencies and inconsistencies in the laws, rules, or procedures governing the practice of mortuary science and the removal, preparation, transportation, arrangements for disposition, and final disposition of dead human bodies.

Sec. 15. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 149A.20, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

Subdivision 1. **License required.** Except as provided in section 149A.01, subdivision 3, any person who takes charge of, or removes from the place of death, or transports a dead human body, or prepares a dead human body for final disposition in any manner, or arranges, directs, or supervises a funeral, memorial service, or graveside service must possess a valid license to practice mortuary science issued by the commissioner. A funeral establishment may provide a nonlicensed individual to direct or supervise a memorial service provided they disclose that information to the person or persons with the authority to make the funeral arrangement as provided in section 149A.80.

Sec. 16. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 149A.20, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

Subd. 4. **Educational requirements.** ~~(a) Effective on January 1, 1999,~~ The person shall have:

(1) received a bachelor of science degree with a major in mortuary science from an accredited college or university;

(2) received a bachelor of science or arts degree from an accredited college or university and completed a separate course of study in mortuary science from a college of funeral service education accredited by the American Board of Funeral Service Education; or

(3) completed credit hours at accredited colleges or universities that in the numerical aggregate and distribution are the functional equivalent of a bachelor of arts or science degree and have completed a separate course of study in mortuary science from a ~~college of funeral service education~~ program of mortuary science accredited by the American Board of Funeral Service Education.

~~(b) In the interim, from July 1, 1997, to December 31, 1998, the educational requirements for initial licensure shall be:~~

~~(1) successful completion of at least 60 semester credit hours or 90 quarter credit hours at an accredited college or university with the following minimum credit distribution:~~

~~(i) communications, including speech and English; 12 quarter hours or nine semester hours;~~

~~(ii) social science, including an introductory course in sociology and psychology; 20 quarter hours or 12 semester hours;~~

~~(iii) natural science, including general or inorganic chemistry and biology; 20 quarter hours or 12 semester hours;~~

~~(iv) health education, including personal or community health; three quarter hours or two semester hours; and~~

~~(v) elective areas; 35 quarter hours or 25 semester hours; and~~

~~(2) successful completion of a separate course of study in mortuary science from a college of funeral service education accredited by the American Board of Funeral Service Education.~~

Sec. 17. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 149A.20, subdivision 6, is amended to read:

Subd. 6. **Internship.** (a) A person who attains a passing score on both examinations in subdivision 5 must complete a registered internship under the direct supervision of an individual currently licensed to practice mortuary science in Minnesota. Interns must file with the commissioner:

(1) the appropriate fee; and

(2) a registration form indicating the name and home address of the intern, the date the internship begins, and the name, license number, and business address of the supervising mortuary science licensee.

(b) Any changes in information provided in the registration must be immediately reported to the commissioner. The internship shall be a minimum of one calendar year and a maximum of three calendar years in duration; however, the commissioner may waive up to three months of the internship time requirement upon satisfactory completion of ~~the~~ a clinical or practicum in mortuary science administered through the program of mortuary science of the University of Minnesota or a substantially similar program. Registrations must be renewed on an annual basis if they exceed one calendar year. During the internship period, the intern must be under the direct ~~and exclusive~~ supervision of a person holding a current license to practice mortuary science in Minnesota. An intern may be registered under only one licensee at any given time and may be directed and supervised only by the registered licensee. The registered licensee shall have only one intern registered at any given time. The commissioner shall issue to each registered intern a registration permit that must be displayed with the other establishment and practice licenses. While under the direct ~~and exclusive~~ supervision of the licensee, the intern must actively participate in the embalming of at least 25 dead human bodies and in the arrangements for and direction of at least 25 funerals. Case reports, on forms provided by the commissioner, shall be completed by the intern, signed by the supervising licensee, and filed with the commissioner for at least 25 embalmings and funerals in which the intern participates. Information contained in these reports that identifies the subject or the family of the subject embalmed or the subject or the family of the subject of the funeral shall be classified as licensing data under section 13.41, subdivision 2.

Sec. 18. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 149A.40, subdivision 11, is amended to read:

Subd. 11. **Continuing education.** The commissioner may, ~~upon presentation of an appropriate program of continuing education developed by the Minnesota Funeral Directors Association,~~ require continuing education hours for renewal of a license to practice mortuary science.

Sec. 19. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 149A.45, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 6. **Fees.** The renewal fees shall be paid to the commissioner of finance and shall be credited to the state government special revenue fund in the state treasury.

Sec. 20. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 149A.45, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 7. **Reinstatement.** After one year a person who registers under this section may reapply meeting current requirements for licensure listed in section 149A.20.

Sec. 21. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 149A.50, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

Subd. 2. **Requirements for funeral establishment.** A funeral establishment licensed under this section must ~~contain~~:

- (1) contain a preparation and embalming room as described in section 149A.92; ~~and~~
- (2) contain office space for making arrangements; and
- (3) comply with applicable local and state building codes, zoning laws, and ordinances.

Sec. 22. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 149A.50, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

Subd. 4. **Nontransferability of license.** A license to operate a funeral establishment is not assignable or transferable and shall not be valid for any person other than the one named. Each license issued to operate a funeral establishment is valid only for the location identified on the license. A 50 percent or more change in ownership or location of the funeral establishment automatically terminates the license. Separate licenses shall be required of two or more persons or other legal entities operating from the same location.

Sec. 23. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 149A.52, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

Subd. 4. **Nontransferability of license.** A license to operate a crematory is not assignable or transferable and shall not be valid for any person other than the one named. Each license issued to operate a crematory is valid only for the location identified on the license. A 50 percent or more change in ownership or location of the crematory automatically terminates the license. Separate licenses shall be required of two or more persons or other legal entities operating from the same location.

Sec. 24. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 149A.52, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 5a. **Initial licensure and inspection fees.** The licensure and inspection fees shall be paid to the commissioner of finance and shall be credited to the state government special revenue fund in the state treasury.

Sec. 25. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 149A.53, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 9. **Renewal and reinspection fees.** The renewal and reinspection fees shall be paid to the commissioner of finance and shall be credited to the state government special revenue fund in the state treasury.

Sec. 26. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 149A.63, is amended to read:

149A.63 PROFESSIONAL COOPERATION.

A licensee, clinical student, practicum student, intern, or applicant for licensure under this chapter that is the subject of or part of an inspection or investigation by the commissioner or the commissioner's designee shall cooperate fully with the inspection or investigation. Failure to

cooperate constitutes grounds for disciplinary action under this chapter.

Sec. 27. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 149A.70, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

Subdivision 1. **Use of titles.** Only a person holding a valid license to practice mortuary science issued by the commissioner may use the title of mortician, funeral director, or any other title implying that the licensee is engaged in the business or practice of mortuary science. Only the holder of a valid license to operate a funeral establishment issued by the commissioner may use the title of funeral home, funeral chapel, funeral service, or any other title, word, or term implying that the licensee is engaged in the business or practice of mortuary science. Only the holder of a valid license to operate a crematory issued by the commissioner may use the title of crematory, crematorium, or any other title, word, or term implying that the licensee operates a crematory or crematorium.

Sec. 28. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 149A.70, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

Subd. 3. **Advertising.** No licensee, clinical student, practicum student, or intern shall publish or disseminate false, misleading, or deceptive advertising. False, misleading, or deceptive advertising includes, but is not limited to:

(1) identifying, by using the names or pictures of, persons who are not licensed to practice mortuary science in a way that leads the public to believe that those persons will provide mortuary science services;

(2) using any name other than the names under which the funeral establishment or crematory is known to or licensed by the commissioner;

(3) using a surname not directly, actively, or presently associated with a licensed funeral establishment or crematory, unless the surname had been previously and continuously used by the licensed funeral establishment or crematory; and

(4) using a founding or establishing date or total years of service not directly or continuously related to a name under which the funeral establishment or crematory is currently or was previously licensed.

Any advertising or other printed material that contains the names or pictures of persons affiliated with a funeral establishment or crematory shall state the position held by the persons and shall identify each person who is licensed or unlicensed under this chapter.

Sec. 29. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 149A.70, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

Subd. 5. **Reimbursement prohibited.** No licensee, clinical student, practicum student, or intern shall offer, solicit, or accept a commission, fee, bonus, rebate, or other reimbursement in consideration for recommending or causing a dead human body to be disposed of ~~in~~ by a specific body donation program, funeral establishment, crematory, mausoleum, or cemetery.

Sec. 30. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 149A.70, subdivision 5a, is amended to read:

Subd. 5a. **Solicitations prohibited in certain situations.** No funeral provider or whole body donation program may directly or indirectly:

(1) call upon an individual at a grave site, in a hospital, nursing home, hospice, or similar institution or facility, or at a visitation, wake, or reviewal for the purpose of soliciting the sale

of funeral goods, funeral services, burial site goods, or burial site services or for the purpose of making arrangements for a funeral or the final disposition of a dead human body, without a specific request for solicitation from that individual;

(2) solicit the sale of funeral goods, funeral services, burial site goods, or burial site services from an individual whose impending death is readily apparent, without a specific request for solicitation from that individual; or

(3) engage in ~~telephone~~ solicitation of an individual who has the right to control the final disposition of a dead human body within ten days after the death of the individual whose body is being disposed, without a specific request for solicitation from that individual.

This subdivision does not apply to communications between an individual and a funeral provider who is related to the individual by blood, adoption, or marriage.

Sec. 31. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 149A.70, subdivision 6, is amended to read:

Subd. 6. **Use of unlicensed personnel; interns; and practicum students.** Except as otherwise provided in this chapter, a licensed funeral establishment may not employ unlicensed personnel to perform the duties of a funeral director or mortician ~~so long as the unlicensed personnel act under the direct supervision of an individual holding a current license to practice mortuary science in Minnesota and all applicable provisions of this chapter are followed. It is the duty of the licensee, individual or establishment, to provide proper training for all unlicensed personnel, and the licensee shall be strictly accountable for compliance with this chapter. This subdivision does not apply to registered interns who are under the direct and exclusive supervision of a registered licensee or a student duly registered for a practicum through an accredited college or university or a college of funeral service education accredited by the American Board of Funeral Service Education. A licensee may be personally assisted by a nonlicensed employee when removing a dead human body from the place of death and in the lifting of a dead human body at the funeral establishment. The nonlicensed employee must be in the immediate physical presence of the licensee in charge at all times. The funeral establishment and the individual licensee are responsible for compliance and training of the nonlicensed employee outlined in sections 149A.90, subdivision 6, and 149A.92, subdivisions 7 and 10, and shall be fully accountable for all actions of the nonlicensed employee.~~

Sec. 32. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 149A.70, subdivision 7, is amended to read:

Subd. 7. **Unprofessional conduct.** No licensee or intern shall engage in or permit others under the licensee's or intern's supervision or employment to engage in unprofessional conduct. Unprofessional conduct includes, but is not limited to:

(1) harassing, abusing, or intimidating a customer, employee, or any other person encountered while within the scope of practice, employment, or business;

(2) using profane, indecent, or obscene language within the immediate hearing of the family or relatives of the deceased;

(3) failure to treat with dignity and respect the body of the deceased, any member of the family or relatives of the deceased, any employee, or any other person encountered while within the scope of practice, employment, or business;

(4) the habitual overindulgence in the use of or dependence on intoxicating liquors, prescription

drugs, over-the-counter drugs, illegal drugs, or any other mood altering substances that substantially impair a person's work-related judgment or performance;

(5) revealing personally identifiable facts, data, or information about a decedent, customer, member of the decedent's family, or employee acquired in the practice or business without the prior consent of the individual, except as authorized by law;

(6) intentionally misleading or deceiving any customer in the sale of any goods or services provided by the licensee;

(7) knowingly making a false statement in the procuring, preparation, or filing of any required permit or document; or

(8) knowingly making a false statement on a record of death.

Sec. 33. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 149A.70, subdivision 8, is amended to read:

Subd. 8. Disclosure of ownership. All funeral establishments and funeral providers must clearly state by whom they are owned ~~in~~ on all price lists, business literature, stationery, Web sites, correspondence, and contracts. This subdivision does not apply to envelopes, business cards, newspaper advertisements, telephone book advertisements, billboard advertisements, or radio and television advertisements.

Sec. 34. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 149A.70, subdivision 9, is amended to read:

Subd. 9. Disclosure of change of ownership. (a) Within 15 days of a change in ownership of a funeral establishment or funeral provider, the funeral establishment or funeral provider shall notify all preneed consumers by first class mail of the change in ownership. The notification shall advise the preneed consumers of their right to transfer all preneed trust funds to a new funeral provider and shall advise all preneed consumers who have revocable preneed trusts of their right to terminate the trust and receive a refund of all principal paid into the trust, plus interest accrued.

(b) For purposes of this subdivision:

(1) "change in ownership" means:

(i) the sale or transfer of ~~all or substantially all~~ 50 percent or more of the controlling interest or assets of a funeral establishment or funeral provider;

(ii) the sale or transfer of a controlling interest of a funeral establishment or funeral provider; or

(iii) the termination of the business of a funeral establishment or funeral provider where there is no transfer of assets or stock; and

(2) "controlling interest" means:

(i) an interest in a partnership of greater than 50 percent; or

(ii) greater than 50 percent of the issued and outstanding shares of a stock of a corporation.

Sec. 35. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 149A.71, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

Subd. 2. Preventive requirements. (a) To prevent unfair or deceptive acts or practices, the requirements of this subdivision must be met.

(b) Funeral providers must tell persons who ask by telephone about the funeral provider's offerings or prices any accurate information from the price lists described in paragraphs (c) to (e) and any other readily available information that reasonably answers the questions asked.

(c) Funeral providers must make available for viewing to people who inquire in person about the offerings or prices of funeral goods or burial site goods, separate printed or typewritten price lists using a ten-point font or larger. Each funeral provider must have a separate price list for each of the following types of goods that are sold or offered for sale:

- (1) caskets;
- (2) alternative containers;
- (3) outer burial containers;
- (4) cremation containers ~~and~~;
- (5) cremated remains containers;
- ~~(5)~~ (6) markers; and
- ~~(6)~~ (7) headstones.

(d) Each separate price list must contain the name of the funeral provider's place of business, address, and telephone number and a caption describing the list as a price list for one of the types of funeral goods or burial site goods described in paragraph (c), clauses (1) to ~~(6)~~ (7). The funeral provider must offer the list upon beginning discussion of, but in any event before showing, the specific funeral goods or burial site goods and must provide a photocopy of the price list, for retention, if so asked by the consumer. The list must contain, at least, the retail prices of all the specific funeral goods and burial site goods offered which do not require special ordering, enough information to identify each, and the effective date for the price list. ~~In lieu of a written price list, other formats, such as notebooks, brochures, or charts may be used if they contain the same information as would the printed or typewritten list, and display it in a clear and conspicuous manner.~~ However, funeral providers are not required to make a specific price list available if the funeral providers place the information required by this paragraph on the general price list described in paragraph (e).

(e) Funeral providers must give a printed ~~or typewritten~~ price list, for retention, to persons who inquire in person about the funeral goods, funeral services, burial site goods, or burial site services or prices offered by the funeral provider. The funeral provider must give the list upon beginning discussion of either the prices of or the overall type of funeral service or disposition or specific funeral goods, funeral services, burial site goods, or burial site services offered by the provider. This requirement applies whether the discussion takes place in the funeral establishment or elsewhere. However, when the deceased is removed for transportation to the funeral establishment, an in-person request for authorization to embalm does not, by itself, trigger the requirement to offer the general price list. If the provider, in making an in-person request for authorization to embalm, discloses that embalming is not required by law except in certain special cases, the provider is not required to offer the general price list. Any other discussion during that time about prices or the selection of funeral goods, funeral services, burial site goods, or burial site services triggers the requirement to give the consumer a general price list. The general price list must contain the following information:

- (1) the name, address, and telephone number of the funeral provider's place of business;
- (2) a caption describing the list as a "general price list";
- (3) the effective date for the price list;
- (4) the retail prices, in any order, expressed either as a flat fee or as the prices per hour, mile, or other unit of computation, and other information described as follows:
 - (i) forwarding of remains to another funeral establishment, together with a list of the services provided for any quoted price;
 - (ii) receiving remains from another funeral establishment, together with a list of the services provided for any quoted price;
 - (iii) separate prices for each cremation offered by the funeral provider, with the price including an alternative or cremation container, any crematory charges, and a description of the services and container included in the price, where applicable, and the price of cremation where the purchaser provides the container;
 - (iv) separate prices for each immediate burial offered by the funeral provider, including a casket or alternative container, and a description of the services and container included in that price, and the price of immediate burial where the purchaser provides the casket or alternative container;
 - (v) transfer of remains to the funeral establishment;
 - (vi) embalming;
 - (vii) other preparation of the body;
 - (viii) use of facilities, equipment, or staff for viewing;
 - (ix) use of facilities, equipment, or staff for funeral ceremony;
 - (x) use of facilities, equipment, or staff for memorial service;
 - (xi) use of equipment or staff for graveside service;
 - (xii) hearse or funeral coach;
 - (xiii) limousine; and
 - (xiv) separate prices for all cemetery-specific goods and services, including all goods and services associated with interment and burial site goods and services and excluding markers and headstones;
- (5) the price range for the caskets offered by the funeral provider, together with the statement "A complete price list will be provided at the funeral establishment or casket sale location." or the prices of individual caskets, as disclosed in the manner described in paragraphs (c) and (d);
- (6) the price range for the alternative containers offered by the funeral provider, together with the statement "A complete price list will be provided at the funeral establishment or alternative container sale location." or the prices of individual alternative containers, as disclosed in the manner described in paragraphs (c) and (d);

(7) the price range for the outer burial containers offered by the funeral provider, together with the statement "A complete price list will be provided at the funeral establishment or outer burial container sale location." or the prices of individual outer burial containers, as disclosed in the manner described in paragraphs (c) and (d);

(8) the price range for the cremation containers ~~and cremated remains containers~~ offered by the funeral provider, together with the statement "A complete price list will be provided at the funeral establishment or cremation container sale location." or the prices of individual cremation containers and cremated remains containers, as disclosed in the manner described in paragraphs (c) and (d);

(9) the price range for the cremated remains containers offered by the funeral provider, together with the statement, "A complete price list will be provided at the funeral establishment or cremation container sale location," or the prices of individual cremation containers as disclosed in the manner described in paragraphs (c) and (d);

(10) the price for the basic services of funeral provider and staff, together with a list of the principal basic services provided for any quoted price and, if the charge cannot be declined by the purchaser, the statement "This fee for our basic services will be added to the total cost of the funeral arrangements you select. (This fee is already included in our charges for direct cremations, immediate burials, and forwarding or receiving remains.)" If the charge cannot be declined by the purchaser, the quoted price shall include all charges for the recovery of unallocated funeral provider overhead, and funeral providers may include in the required disclosure the phrase "and overhead" after the word "services." This services fee is the only funeral provider fee for services, facilities, or unallocated overhead permitted by this subdivision to be nondeclinable, unless otherwise required by law;

~~(10) if the price for basic services, as described in clause (9), is not applicable, the statement "Please note that a fee for the use of our basic services is included in the price of our caskets. Our services include (specify services provided)." The fee shall include all charges for the recovery of unallocated funeral provider overhead, and funeral providers may include in the required disclosure the phrase "and overhead" after the word "services." The statement must be placed on the general price list, together with the casket price range or the prices of individual caskets. This services fee is the only funeral provider fee for services, facilities, or unallocated overhead permitted by this subdivision to be nondeclinable, unless otherwise required by law; and~~

(11) the price range for the markers and headstones offered by the funeral provider, together with the statement "A complete price list will be provided at the funeral establishment or marker or headstone sale location." or the prices of individual markers and headstones, as disclosed in the manner described in paragraphs (c) and (d); and

(12) any package priced funerals offered must be listed in addition to and following the information required in paragraph (e) and must clearly state the funeral goods and services being offered, the price being charged for those goods and services, and the discounted savings.

(f) Funeral providers must give an itemized written statement, for retention, to each consumer who arranges a an at-need funeral or other disposition of human remains at the conclusion of the discussion of the arrangements. The itemized written statement must be signed by the consumer selecting the goods and services as required in section 149A.80. If the statement is provided ~~at~~ by a funeral establishment, the statement must be signed by the licensed funeral director or mortician planning the arrangements. If the statement is provided by any other funeral provider, the statement

must be signed by an authorized agent of the funeral provider. The statement must list the funeral goods, funeral services, burial site goods, or burial site services selected by that consumer and the prices to be paid for each item, specifically itemized cash advance items (these prices must be given to the extent then known or reasonably ascertainable if the prices are not known or reasonably ascertainable, a good faith estimate shall be given and a written statement of the actual charges shall be provided before the final bill is paid), and the total cost of goods and services selected. ~~The information required by this paragraph may be included on any contract, statement, or other document which the funeral provider would otherwise provide at the conclusion of discussion of arrangements.~~ At the conclusion of an at-need arrangement, the funeral provider is required to give the consumer a copy of the signed itemized written contract that must contain the information required in this paragraph.

~~(g) Funeral providers must give any other price information, in any other format, in addition to that required by paragraphs (c) to (e) so long as the written statement required by paragraph (f) is given when required.~~

~~(h)~~ Upon receiving actual notice of the death of an individual with whom a funeral provider has entered a preneed funeral agreement, the funeral provider must provide a copy of all preneed funeral agreement documents to the person who controls final disposition of the human remains or to the designee of the person controlling disposition. The person controlling final disposition shall be provided with these documents at the time of the person's first in-person contact with the funeral provider, if the first contact occurs in person at a funeral establishment, crematory, or other place of business of the funeral provider. If the contact occurs by other means or at another location, the documents must be provided within 24 hours of the first contact.

Sec. 36. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 149A.71, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

Subd. 4. **Casket, alternate container, and cremation container sales; records; required disclosures.** Any funeral provider who sells or offers to sell a casket, alternate container, or cremation container, or cremated remains container to the public must maintain a record of each sale that includes the name of the purchaser, the purchaser's mailing address, the name of the decedent, the date of the decedent's death, and the place of death. These records shall be open to inspection by the regulatory agency ~~and reported to the commissioner.~~ Any funeral provider selling a casket, alternate container, or cremation container to the public, and not having charge of the final disposition of the dead human body, shall ~~enclose within the casket, alternate container, or cremation container information provided by the commissioner that includes a blank record of death, and~~ provide a copy of the statutes and rules controlling the removal, preparation, transportation, arrangements for disposition, and final disposition of a dead human body. This subdivision does not apply to morticians, funeral directors, funeral establishments, crematories, or wholesale distributors of caskets, alternate containers, or cremation containers.

Sec. 37. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 149A.72, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

Subd. 4. **Casket for cremation provision; preventive measures.** To prevent deceptive acts or practices, funeral providers must place the following disclosure in immediate conjunction with the prices shown for cremations: "Minnesota law does not require you to purchase a casket for cremation. If you want to arrange a cremation, you can use a cremation container. A cremation container is a combustible, closed container ~~resistant to the leakage of bodily fluids,~~ that encases the body and can be made of materials like fiberboard or ~~composition materials (with or without~~

~~an outside covering~~ corrugated cardboard and into which a dead human body is placed prior to insertion into a cremation chamber for cremation. The containers we provide are (specify containers provided)." This disclosure is required only if the funeral provider arranges direct cremations.

Sec. 38. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 149A.74, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

Subdivision 1. **Services provided without prior approval; deceptive acts or practices.** In selling or offering to sell funeral goods or funeral services to the public, it is a deceptive act or practice for any funeral provider to embalm a dead human body unless state or local law or regulation requires embalming in the particular circumstances regardless of any funeral choice which might be made, or prior approval for embalming has been obtained from an individual legally authorized to make such a decision, ~~or the funeral provider is unable to contact the legally authorized individual after exercising due diligence, has no reason to believe the legally authorized individual does not want embalming performed, and obtains subsequent approval for embalming already performed.~~ In seeking approval to embalm, the funeral provider must disclose that embalming is not required by law except in certain circumstances; that a fee will be charged if a funeral is selected which requires embalming, such as a funeral with viewing; and that no embalming fee will be charged if the family selects a service which does not require embalming, such as direct cremation or immediate burial.

Sec. 39. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 149A.80, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

Subdivision 1. **Advance directives and will of decedent.** A person may direct the preparation for, type, or place of that person's final disposition, either by oral or written instructions. Arrangements made in advance of need with a funeral establishment must be in writing and dated, signed, and notarized. The person or persons otherwise entitled to control the final disposition under this chapter shall faithfully carry out the reasonable and otherwise lawful directions of the decedent to the extent that the decedent has provided resources for the purpose of carrying out the directions. If the instructions are contained in a will, they shall be immediately carried out, regardless of the validity of the will in other respects or of the fact that the will may not be offered for or admitted to probate until a later date, subject to other provisions of this chapter or any other law of this state. This subdivision shall be administered and construed so that the reasonable and lawful instructions of the decedent or the person entitled to control the final disposition shall be faithfully and promptly performed.

Sec. 40. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 149A.80, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

Subd. 2. **Determination of right to control and duty of disposition.** The right to control the disposition of the remains of a deceased person, including the location and conditions of final disposition, unless other directions have been given by the decedent pursuant to subdivision 1, vests in, and the duty of final disposition of the body devolves upon, the following in the order named of priority listed:

(1) the person or persons appointed in a dated written instrument signed by the decedent. Written instrument includes, but is not limited to, a health care directive executed under chapter 145C. Written instrument does not include a durable or nondurable power of attorney which terminates on the death of the principal pursuant to sections 523.08 and 523.09;

(2) the ~~surviving, legally recognized~~ spouse of the decedent;

(3) the ~~surviving biological or adopted~~ adult child or the majority of the adult children of the

decedent ~~over the age of majority~~, provided that, in the absence of actual knowledge to the contrary, a funeral director or mortician may rely on instructions given by the child or children who represent that they are the sole surviving child, or that they constitute a majority of the surviving children;

(4) the surviving parent or parents of the decedent, each having equal authority;

(5) ~~the surviving biological or adopted adult sibling or the majority of the adult siblings~~ of the decedent ~~over the age of majority~~, provided that, in the absence of actual knowledge to the contrary, a funeral director or mortician may rely on instructions given by the sibling or siblings who represent that they are the sole surviving sibling, or that they constitute a majority of the surviving siblings;

(6) the person or persons respectively in the next degree of kinship in the order named by law to inherit the estate of the decedent; and

(7) the appropriate public or court authority, as required by law.

For purposes of this subdivision, the appropriate public or court authority includes the county board of the county in which the death occurred if the person dies without apparent financial means to provide for final disposition or the district court in the county in which the death occurred.

Sec. 41. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 149A.90, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

Subdivision 1. **Death record.** (a) Except as provided in this section, a death record must be completed and filed for every known death by the mortician, funeral director, or other person lawfully in charge of the final disposition of the body.

(b) If the body is that of an individual whose identity is unknown, the person in charge of the final disposition of the body must notify the commissioner for purposes of compliance with section 144.05, subdivision 4.

Sec. 42. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 149A.90, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

Subd. 3. **Referrals to coroner or medical examiner.** ~~The mortician, funeral director, or other person lawfully in charge of the disposition of the body shall notify the coroner or medical examiner before moving a body from the site of death in any case:~~

~~(1) where the person is unable to obtain firm assurance from the physician in attendance that the medical certification will be signed;~~

~~(2) when circumstances suggest that the death was caused by other than natural causes;~~

~~(3) where deaths occur under mysterious or unusual circumstances;~~

~~(4) where there is a violent death, whether homicidal, suicidal, or accidental, including but not limited to: thermal, chemical, electrical, or radiational injury; and deaths due to criminal abortion, whether self-induced or not;~~

~~(5) where the body is to be disposed of in some manner which prevents later examination, including but not limited to, cremation, dissection, or burial at sea; or~~

~~(6) when the decedent was an inmate of a public institution who was not hospitalized for organic disease.~~ Referrals to the coroner or medical examiner are outlined in section 390.11.

Sec. 43. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 149A.90, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

Subd. 4. **Documentation Certificate of removal.** No dead human body shall be removed from the place of death by a mortician or funeral director without the completion of a certificate of removal certification and, where possible, presentation of a copy of that certification certificate to the person or a representative of the legal entity with physical or legal custody of the body at the death site. The certificate of removal certification ~~may~~ shall be ~~on a form~~ in the format provided by the commissioner ~~or on any other form~~ that contains, at least, the following information:

- (1) the name of the deceased, if known;
- (2) the date and time of removal;
- (3) a brief listing of the type and condition of any personal property removed with the body;
- (4) the location to which the body is being taken;
- (5) the name, business address, and license number of the individual making the removal; and
- (6) the signatures of the individual making the removal and, where possible, the individual or representative of the legal entity with physical or legal custody of the body at the death site.

Sec. 44. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 149A.90, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

Subd. 5. **Retention of ~~documentation~~ certificate of removal.** A copy of the certificate of removal certification shall be given, where possible, to the person or representative of the legal entity having physical or legal custody of the body at the death site. The original certificate of removal certification shall be retained by the individual making the removal and shall be kept on file, at the funeral establishment ~~or crematory~~ to which the body was taken, for a period of three calendar years following the date of the removal. Following this period, and subject to any other laws requiring retention of records, the funeral establishment ~~or crematory~~ may then place the records in storage or reduce them to microfilm, microfiche, laser disc, or any other method that can produce an accurate reproduction of the original record, for retention for a period of ten calendar years from the date of the removal of the body. At the end of this period and subject to any other laws requiring retention of records, the funeral establishment ~~or crematory~~ may destroy the records by shredding, incineration, or any other manner that protects the privacy of the individuals identified in the records.

Sec. 45. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 149A.90, subdivision 6, is amended to read:

Subd. 6. **Removal procedure.** Every individual removing a dead human body from the place of death shall use universal precautions and otherwise exercise all reasonable precautions to minimize the risk of transmitting any communicable disease from the body. Before removal, the body shall be wrapped in a sheet or pouch that is impervious to liquids, covered in such a manner that the body cannot be viewed, ~~encased in a secure pouch~~, and placed on a regulation ambulance cot or on an aircraft ambulance stretcher. Any dead human body measuring 36 inches or less in length may be removed after having been properly wrapped, covered, and encased, but does not need to be placed on an ambulance cot or aircraft ambulance stretcher.

Sec. 46. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 149A.90, subdivision 7, is amended to read:

Subd. 7. **Conveyances permitted for removal.** A dead human body may be transported from

the place of death by any vehicle that meets the following standards:

- (1) promotes respect for and preserves the dignity of the dead human body;
- (2) shields the body from being viewed from outside of the conveyance;
- (3) has ample enclosed area to accommodate an ambulance cot or aircraft ambulance stretcher in a horizontal position;
- (4) is so designed to permit loading and unloading of the body without excessive tilting of the cot or stretcher; ~~and~~
- (5) if used for the transportation of more than one dead human body at one time, the vehicle must be designed so that a body or container does not rest directly on top of another body or container and that each body or container is secured to prevent the body or container from excessive movement within the conveyance. A dead human body measuring 36 inches or less in length may be transported from the place of death by passenger automobile. For purposes of this subdivision, a passenger automobile is a vehicle designed and used for carrying not more than ten persons, but excludes motorcycles and motor scooters; and
- (6) is designed so that the driver and the dead human body are in the same cab.

Sec. 47. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 149A.90, subdivision 8, is amended to read:

Subd. 8. **Proper holding facility required.** The funeral establishment ~~or crematory~~ to which a dead human body is taken shall have an appropriate holding facility for storing the body while awaiting final disposition. The holding facility must be secure from access by anyone except the authorized personnel of the funeral establishment ~~or crematory~~, preserve the dignity of the remains, and protect the health and safety of the funeral establishment ~~or crematory~~ personnel.

Sec. 48. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 149A.91, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

Subd. 2. **Preparation procedures; access to preparation room.** The preparation of a dead human body for final disposition shall be performed in privacy. No person shall be permitted to be present in the preparation room while a dead human body is being embalmed, washed, or otherwise prepared for final disposition, except:

- (1) licensed morticians ~~or funeral directors and their authorized agents and employees~~;
- (2) registered interns or students as described in subdivision 6;
- (3) public officials or representatives in the discharge of their official duties; and
- (4) licensed medical personnel; ~~and~~
- (5) ~~members of the immediate family of the deceased, their designated representatives, and any person receiving written authorization to be present. The written authorization must be dated and signed by the person with legal right to control the disposition and must be presented to the mortician or intern or practicum student who will be performing the procedure. The written authorization shall become part of the required records pursuant to subdivision 10.~~

Sec. 49. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 149A.91, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

Subd. 3. **Embalming required.** A dead human body must be embalmed by a licensed mortician or registered intern or practicum student or clinical student in the following circumstances:

- (1) if the body will be transported by public transportation;
- (2) if final disposition will not be accomplished within 72 hours after death or release of the body by a competent authority with jurisdiction over the body or the body will be lawfully stored for final disposition in the future, except as provided in section 149A.94, subdivision 1;
- (3) if the body will be publicly viewed; or
- (4) if so ordered by the commissioner of health for the control of infectious disease and the protection of the public health.

For purposes of this subdivision, "publicly viewed" means reviewal of a dead human body by anyone other than those mentioned in section 149A.80, subdivision 2, and minor children. Refrigeration may be used in lieu of embalming when required in clause (2). A body may not be kept in refrigeration for a period that exceeds six calendar days from the time and release of the body from the place of death or from the time of release from the coroner or medical examiner.

Sec. 50. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 149A.91, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

Subd. 5. **Authorization to embalm; required form.** A written authorization to embalm must contain the following information:

- (1) the date of the authorization;
- (2) the name of the funeral establishment that will perform the embalming;
- (3) the name, address, and relationship to the decedent of the person signing the authorization;
- (4) an acknowledgment of the circumstances where embalming is required by law under subdivision 3;
- (5) a statement certifying that the person signing the authorization is the person with legal right to control the disposition of the body prescribed in section 149A.80 or that person's legal designee;
- (6) the name and signature of the person requesting the authorization and that person's relationship to the funeral establishment where the procedure will be performed; and
- (7) the signature of the person who has the legal right to control the disposition or their legal designee.

Sec. 51. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 149A.91, subdivision 6, is amended to read:

Subd. 6. **Mortician required.** Embalming of a dead human body shall be performed only by an individual holding a license to practice mortuary science in Minnesota, a registered intern pursuant to section 149A.20, subdivision 6, or a student registered for a practicum or clinical through an accredited college or university or a college of funeral service education accredited by the American Board of Funeral Service Education. An individual who holds a funeral director only license issued pursuant to section 149A.40, subdivision 2, is prohibited from engaging in the embalming of a dead human body.

Sec. 52. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 149A.91, subdivision 10, is amended to read:

Subd. 10. **Required records.** Every funeral establishment that causes a dead human body to be embalmed shall create and maintain on its premises or other business location in Minnesota an accurate record of every embalming performed. The record shall include all of the following information for each embalming:

- (1) the name of the decedent and the date of death;
- (2) the date the funeral establishment took physical custody of the body and, if applicable, the name of the person releasing the body to the custody of the funeral establishment;
- (3) the reason for embalming the body;
- (4) the name, address, and relationship to the decedent of the person who authorized the embalming of the body;
- (5) the date the body was embalmed, including the time begun and the time of completion;
- (6) the name, license number, and signature of the mortician who performed or personally supervised the intern or student who performed the embalming;
- (7) the name, permit number, if applicable, and signature of any intern or practicum student or clinical student that participates in the embalming of a body, whether the intern or practicum student or clinical student performs part or all of the embalming; and
- (8) the original written authorization to embalm and any other supporting documentation that establishes the legal right of the funeral establishment to physical custody of the body and to embalm the body.

Sec. 53. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 149A.92, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

Subd. 2. **Minimum requirements; general.** Every funeral establishment must have a preparation and embalming room. The room shall be of sufficient size and dimensions to accommodate a preparation or embalming table, an ~~open fixture~~ approved flush bowl with water connections, a hand sink with water connections, and an instrument table, cabinet, or shelves.

Sec. 54. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 149A.92, subdivision 6, is amended to read:

Subd. 6. **Minimum requirements; equipment and supplies.** The preparation and embalming room must have a ~~preparation and embalming table and a~~ functional aspirator, eye wash, and quick drench shower. ~~The preparation and embalming table shall have a nonporous top, preferably of rustproof metal or porcelain, with raised edges around the top of the entire table and a drain opening at the lower end.~~ Where embalmings are actually performed in the room, the room must be equipped with a preparation and embalming table, a functional method for injection of fluids, ~~an eye wash station~~, and sufficient supplies and instruments for normal operation. The preparation and embalming table shall have a nonporous top of rustproof metal or porcelain, with raised edges around the top of the entire table and a drain opening at the lower end. All supplies must be stored and used in accordance with all applicable state and federal regulations for occupational health and safety.

Sec. 55. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 149A.93, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

Subdivision 1. **Permits required.** After removal from the place of death to any location where the body is held awaiting final disposition, further transportation of the body shall require a ~~transit permit issued by a licensed mortician~~ certificate of removal. Permits The certificate of removal shall contain the information required ~~on~~ in the ~~permit form~~ format as furnished by the commissioner.

Sec. 56. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 149A.93, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

Subd. 2. **~~Transit permit~~ Certificate of removal.** A ~~transit permit~~ certificate of removal is required when:

- (1) legal and physical custody of the body is transferred;
- (2) a body is transported by public transportation; or
- (3) a body is removed from the state.

Sec. 57. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 149A.93, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 2a. **Retention of certificate of removal.** A copy of the certificate of removal shall be retained by the funeral establishment or representative of the legal entity releasing legal and physical custody of the body. The original certificate of removal shall accompany the remains to the legal entity to which custody is transferred. The funeral establishment releasing the custody of the remains shall retain a copy of the certificate of removal for a period of three calendar years following the date of the transfer of custody. Following this period, and subject to any other laws requiring retention of records, the funeral establishment may then place the records in storage or reduce them to microfilm, microfiche, laser disc, or any other method that can produce an accurate reproduction of the original record, for retention for a period of ten calendar years from the date of the removal of the body. At the end of this period and subject to any other laws requiring retention of records, the funeral establishment may destroy the records by shredding, incineration, or any other manner that protects the privacy of the individuals identified in the records.

Sec. 58. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 149A.93, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

Subd. 3. **Disposition permit.** A disposition permit is required before a body can be buried, entombed, or cremated. No disposition permit shall be issued until a fact of death record has been completed and filed with the local or state registrar of vital statistics.

Sec. 59. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 149A.93, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

Subd. 4. **Possession of permit.** Until the body is delivered for final disposition, the disposition permit shall be in possession of the person in physical or legal custody of the body, or attached to the transportation container which holds the body. At the place of final disposition, legal and physical custody of the body shall pass with the filing of the disposition permit with the person in charge of that place.

Sec. 60. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 149A.93, subdivision 6, is amended to read:

Subd. 6. **Conveyances permitted for transportation.** A dead human body may be transported by means of public transportation provided that the body must be properly embalmed and encased in an appropriate container, or by any private vehicle or aircraft that meets the following standards:

- (1) promotes respect for and preserves the dignity of the dead human body;

- (2) shields the body from being viewed from outside of the conveyance;
- (3) has ample enclosed area to accommodate a regulation ambulance cot, aircraft ambulance stretcher, casket, alternative container, or cremation container in a horizontal position;
- (4) is designed to permit loading and unloading of the body without excessive tilting of the casket, alternative container, or cremation container; ~~and~~
- (5) if used for the transportation of more than one dead human body at one time, the vehicle must be designed so that a body or container does not rest directly on top of another body or container and that each body or container is secured to prevent the body or container from excessive movement within the conveyance; and
- (6) is designed so that the driver and the dead human body are in the same cab.

Sec. 61. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 149A.93, subdivision 8, is amended to read:

~~Subd. 8. **Who may transport.** Subject to section 149A.09, A dead human body need not be transported under the direct, personal supervision of a licensed mortician or funeral director. In circumstances where there is no reasonable probability that unlicensed personnel will encounter family members or other persons with whom funeral arrangements are normally made by licensed morticians or funeral directors, a dead human body may be transported without the direct, personal supervision of a licensed mortician. Any inadvertent contact with family members or other persons as described above shall be restricted to unlicensed personnel identifying the employer to the person encountered, offering to arrange an appointment with the employer for any person who indicates a desire to make funeral arrangements for the deceased, and making any disclosure to the person that is required by state or federal regulations may be transported by unlicensed personnel according to section 149A.90. A licensed mortician or funeral director who directs the transport of a dead human body without providing direct, personal supervision by unlicensed personnel shall be held strictly accountable for compliance with this chapter.~~

Sec. 62. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 149A.94, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

~~Subdivision 1. **Generally.** Every dead human body lying within the state, except those delivered for dissection pursuant to section 525.9213, those delivered for anatomical study pursuant to section 149A.81, subdivision 2, or lawfully carried through the state for the purpose of disposition elsewhere; and the remains of any dead human body after dissection or anatomical study, shall be decently buried, entombed, or cremated, within a reasonable time after death. Where final disposition of a body will not be accomplished within 72 hours following death or release of the body by a competent authority with jurisdiction over the body, the body must be properly embalmed or refrigerated. A body may not be kept in refrigeration for a period exceeding six calendar days from the time of death or release of the body from the coroner or medical examiner. For purposes of this section, refrigeration is not considered a form of preservation or disinfection and does not alter the 72-hour requirement, except as provided in subdivision 2.~~

Sec. 63. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 149A.94, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

~~Subd. 3. **Permit required.** No dead human body shall be buried, entombed, or cremated without a disposition permit. The disposition permit must be filed with the person in charge of the place of final disposition. Where a dead human body will be transported out of this state for final disposition, the body must be accompanied by a transit permit certificate of removal.~~

Sec. 64. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 149A.95, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

Subd. 2. **General requirements.** Any building to be used as a crematory must comply with all applicable local and state building codes, zoning laws and ordinances, and environmental standards. A crematory must have, on site, a human cremation system approved by the commissioner, a motorized mechanical device for processing cremated remains and must have, in the building ~~or adjacent to it~~, a holding facility for the retention of dead human bodies awaiting cremation. The holding facility must be secure from access by anyone except the authorized personnel of the crematory, preserve the dignity of the remains, and protect the health and safety of the crematory personnel.

Sec. 65. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 149A.95, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

Subd. 4. **Authorization to cremate required.** No crematory shall cremate or cause to be cremated any dead human body or identifiable body part without receiving written authorization to do so from the person or persons who has have the legal right to control disposition as described in section 149A.80 or the person's legal designee. The written authorization must include:

- (1) the name of the deceased and the date of death;
- (2) a statement authorizing the crematory to cremate the body;
- (3) the name, address, relationship to the deceased, and signature of the person or persons with legal right to control final disposition or a legal designee;
- (4) certification that the body does not contain any implanted mechanical or radioactive device, such as a heart pacemaker, that may create a hazard when placed in the cremation chamber;
- (5) authorization to remove the body from the container in which it was delivered, if that container is not appropriate for cremation, and to place the body in an appropriate cremation container and directions for the disposition of the original container;
- (6) authorization to open the cremation chamber and reposition the body to facilitate a thorough cremation and to remove from the cremation chamber and separate from the cremated remains, any noncombustible materials or items;
- (7) directions for the disposition of any noncombustible materials or items recovered from the cremation chamber;
- (8) acknowledgment that the cremated remains will be mechanically reduced to a granulated appearance and placed in an appropriate container and authorization to place any cremated remains that a selected urn or container will not accommodate into a temporary container;
- (9) acknowledgment that, even with the exercise of reasonable care, it is not possible to recover all particles of the cremated remains and that some particles may inadvertently become commingled with disintegrated chamber material and particles of other cremated remains that remain in the cremation chamber or other mechanical devices used to process the cremated remains; and
- (10) directions for the ultimate disposition of the cremated remains.

Sec. 66. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 149A.95, subdivision 6, is amended to read:

Subd. 6. **Acceptance of delivery of body.** No dead human body shall be accepted for final disposition by cremation unless encased in an appropriate cremation container or ~~easket~~, wrapped in an impermeable sheet or pouch and placed on a tray rigid enough for handling with ease, accompanied by a disposition permit issued pursuant to section 149A.93, subdivision 3, including a photocopy of the completed death record or a signed release authorizing cremation of the body received from the coroner or medical examiner, and accompanied by a cremation authorization that complies with subdivision 4. A crematory ~~may~~ shall refuse to accept delivery of a cremation container where there is:

- (1) evidence of leakage of fluids from the ~~body~~ cremation container;
- (2) a known dispute concerning cremation of the body delivered;
- (3) a reasonable basis for questioning any of the representations made on the written authorization to cremate; or
- (4) any other lawful reason.

Sec. 67. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 149A.95, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 6a. **Bodies awaiting cremation.** A dead human body must be cremated within 24 hours of the crematory accepting legal and physical custody of the body.

Sec. 68. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 149A.95, subdivision 7, is amended to read:

Subd. 7. **Handling of cremation containers for dead human bodies.** All crematory employees handling cremation containers for dead human bodies shall use universal precautions and otherwise exercise all reasonable precautions to minimize the risk of transmitting any communicable disease from the body. No dead human body shall be removed from the container in which it is delivered to the crematory without express written authorization of the person or persons with legal right to control the disposition and only by a licensed mortician. If, after accepting delivery of a body for cremation, it is discovered that the body contains an implanted mechanical or radioactive device, that device must be removed from the body by a licensed mortician or physician prior to cremation.

Sec. 69. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 149A.95, subdivision 9, is amended to read:

Subd. 9. **Cremation chamber for human remains.** A licensed crematory shall knowingly cremate only dead human bodies or human remains in a cremation chamber, along with the cremation container ~~or easket~~ and a the sheet or pouch used for disease control.

Sec. 70. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 149A.95, subdivision 13, is amended to read:

Subd. 13. **Cremation procedures; commingling of cremated remains prohibited.** Except with the express written permission of the person with legal right to control the final disposition or otherwise provided by law, no crematory shall mechanically process the cremated human remains of more than one body at a time in the same mechanical processor, or introduce the cremated human remains of a second body into a mechanical processor until processing of any preceding cremated human remains has been terminated and reasonable efforts have been employed to remove all fragments of the preceding cremated remains. The fact that there is incidental and unavoidable residue in the mechanical processor or any container used in a prior cremation is not a violation of this provision.

Sec. 71. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 149A.95, subdivision 14, is amended to read:

Subd. 14. **Cremation procedures; processing cremated remains.** The cremated human remains shall be reduced by a motorized mechanical device to a granulated appearance appropriate for final disposition and placed in a cremated remains container along with the appropriate identifying disk, tab, or permanent label.

Sec. 72. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 149A.95, subdivision 15, is amended to read:

Subd. 15. **Cremation procedures; container of insufficient capacity.** If a cremated remains container is of insufficient capacity to accommodate all cremated remains of a given dead human body, subject to directives provided in the written authorization to cremate, the crematory shall place the excess cremated remains in a secondary cremated remains container and attach the second container, in a manner so as not to be easily detached through incidental contact, to the primary cremated remains container. The secondary container shall contain a duplicate of the identification disk, tab, or permanent label that was placed in the primary container and all paperwork regarding the given body shall include a notation that the cremated remains were placed in two containers.

Sec. 73. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 149A.95, subdivision 20, is amended to read:

Subd. 20. **Required records.** Every crematory shall create and maintain on its premises or other business location in Minnesota an accurate record of every cremation provided. The record shall include all of the following information for each cremation:

- (1) the name of the person or funeral establishment delivering the body for cremation;
- (2) the name of the deceased and the identification number assigned to the body;
- (3) the date of acceptance of delivery;
- (4) the names of the cremation chamber and mechanical processor operator;
- (5) the time and date that the body was placed in and removed from the cremation chamber;
- (6) the time and date that processing and inurnment of the cremated remains was completed;
- (7) the time, date, and manner of release of the cremated remains;
- (8) the name and address of the person who signed the authorization to cremate; ~~and~~
- (9) all supporting documentation, including any transit or disposition permits, a photocopy of the death record, and the authorization to cremate; and
- (10) the type of cremation container.

Sec. 74. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 149A.96, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

Subdivision 1. **Written authorization.** Except as provided in this section, no dead human body or human remains shall be disinterred and reinterred without the written authorization of the person or persons legally entitled to control the body or remains and a disinterment-reinterment permit properly issued by the ~~state registrar~~ commissioner or a licensed mortician. Permits shall contain the information required on the permit form as furnished by the commissioner.

Sec. 75. **REPEALER.**

Minnesota Statutes 2006, sections 149A.93, subdivision 9; and 149A.94, subdivision 2, are repealed."

Delete the title and insert:

"A bill for an act relating to health; changing provisions dealing with mortuary science; amending Minnesota Statutes 2006, sections 149A.01, subdivisions 2, 3; 149A.02, subdivisions 2, 8, 11, 12, 13, 16, 33, 34, by adding subdivisions; 149A.03; 149A.20, subdivisions 1, 4, 6; 149A.40, subdivision 11; 149A.45, by adding subdivisions; 149A.50, subdivisions 2, 4; 149A.52, subdivision 4, by adding a subdivision; 149A.53, by adding a subdivision; 149A.63; 149A.70, subdivisions 1, 3, 5, 5a, 6, 7, 8, 9; 149A.71, subdivisions 2, 4; 149A.72, subdivision 4; 149A.74, subdivision 1; 149A.80, subdivisions 1, 2; 149A.90, subdivisions 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8; 149A.91, subdivisions 2, 3, 5, 6, 10; 149A.92, subdivisions 2, 6; 149A.93, subdivisions 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, by adding a subdivision; 149A.94, subdivisions 1, 3; 149A.95, subdivisions 2, 4, 6, 7, 9, 13, 14, 15, 20, by adding a subdivision; 149A.96, subdivision 1; repealing Minnesota Statutes 2006, sections 149A.93, subdivision 9; 149A.94, subdivision 2."

We request the adoption of this report and repassage of the bill.

Senate Conferees: (Signed) Paul E. Koering, Linda Berglin, Mee Moua

House Conferees: (Signed) Tina Liebling, Paul Thissen, Steve Gottwalt

Senator Koering moved that the foregoing recommendations and Conference Committee Report on S.F. No. 802 be now adopted, and that the bill be repassed as amended by the Conference Committee. The motion prevailed. So the recommendations and Conference Committee Report were adopted.

S.F. No. 802 was read the third time, as amended by the Conference Committee, and placed on its repassage.

The question was taken on the repassage of the bill, as amended by the Conference Committee.

The roll was called, and there were yeas 56 and nays 0, as follows:

Those who voted in the affirmative were:

Anderson	Erickson Ropes	Koering	Olson, M.	Skogen
Berglin	Fischbach	Langseth	Pappas	Sparks
Betzold	Foley	Larson	Pariseau	Tomassoni
Bonoff	Frederickson	Latz	Pogemiller	Torres Ray
Carlson	Gerlach	Limmer	Rest	Vandever
Chaudhary	Gimse	Lourey	Robling	Vickerman
Clark	Hann	Lynch	Rummel	Wergin
Cohen	Higgins	Marty	Saltzman	Wiger
Day	Ingebrigtsen	Moua	Saxhaug	
Dibble	Johnson	Murphy	Sheran	
Dille	Jungbauer	Olseen	Sieben	
Doll	Koch	Olson, G.	Skoe	

So the bill, as amended by the Conference Committee, was repassed and its title was agreed to.

MOTIONS AND RESOLUTIONS - CONTINUED

S.F. No. 26 and the Conference Committee Report thereon were reported to the Senate.

CONFERENCE COMMITTEE REPORT ON S.F. NO. 26

A bill for an act relating to health occupations; extending the expiration dates for the Board of Medical Practices' advisory councils; amending Minnesota Statutes 2006, sections 147A.27, subdivision 2; 147B.05, subdivision 2; 147C.35, subdivision 2; 147D.25, subdivision 2; 214.32, subdivision 1.

May 15, 2007

The Honorable James P. Metzen
President of the Senate

The Honorable Margaret Anderson Kelliher
Speaker of the House of Representatives

We, the undersigned conferees for S.F. No. 26 report that we have agreed upon the items in dispute and recommend as follows:

That the House recede from its amendments and that S.F. No. 26 be further amended as follows:

Delete everything after the enacting clause and insert:

"Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 144.121, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

Subd. 5. **Examination for individual operating x-ray equipment.** ~~After January 1, 1997, an individual in a facility with x-ray equipment for use on humans that is registered under subdivision 1 may not operate, nor may the facility allow the individual to operate, x-ray equipment unless the individual has passed an examination approved by the commissioner of health, or an examination determined to the satisfaction of the commissioner of health to be an equivalent national, state, or regional examination, that demonstrates the individual's knowledge of basic radiation safety, proper use of x-ray equipment, darkroom and film processing, and quality assurance procedures. The commissioner shall establish by rule criteria for the approval of examinations required for an individual operating an x-ray machine in Minnesota~~ (a) After January 1, 2008, an individual in a facility with x-ray equipment for use on humans that is registered under subdivision 1 may not operate, nor may the facility allow the individual to operate, x-ray equipment unless the individual has passed a national examination for limited x-ray machine operators that meets the requirements of paragraphs (b) and (c) and is approved by the commissioner of health.

(b) The commissioner shall establish criteria for the approval of examinations based on national standards, such as the examination in radiography from the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists, the examination for limited scope of practice in radiography from the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists for limited x-ray machine operators, and the American Registry of Chiropractic Radiography Technologists for limited radiography in spines and extremities; or equivalent examinations approved by other states. Equivalent examinations may be approved by the commissioner, if the examination is consistent with the standards for educational and psychological testing as recommended by the American Education Research Association, the American Psychological Association, the National Council on Measurement in Education, or the National Commission for Certifying Agencies. The organization proposing the use of an equivalent examination shall submit a fee to the commissioner of \$1,000 per examination to cover the cost of determining the extent to which the examination meets the examining standards. The collected fee shall be deposited in the state treasury and credited to the state government special revenue fund.

(c) The examination for limited x-ray machine operators must include:

(1) radiation protection, equipment maintenance and operation, image production and evaluation, and patient care and management; and

(2) at least one of the following regions of the human anatomy: chest, extremities, skull and sinus, spine, or ankle and foot. The examinations must include the anatomy of, and positioning for, the specific regions.

(d) A limited x-ray operator who is required to take an examination under this subdivision must submit to the commissioner an application for the examination, a \$25 processing fee, and the required examination fee set by the national organization offering the examination. The processing fee and the examination fee shall be deposited in the state treasury and credited to the state government special revenue fund. The commissioner shall submit the fee to the national organization providing the examination.

EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective January 1, 2008.

Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 144.121, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 5a. **Limited x-ray machine operator practice.** (a) A limited x-ray operator may only practice medical radiography on limited regions of the human anatomy for which the operator has successfully passed an examination identified in subdivision 5, unless the operator meets one of the exemptions described in paragraph (b). The operator may practice using only routine radiographic procedures, for the interpretation by and under the direction of a licensed practitioner, excluding computed tomography, the use of contrast media, and the use of fluoroscopic or mammographic equipment.

(b) This subdivision does not apply to:

(1) limited x-ray machine operators who passed the examination that was required before January 1, 2008;

(2) certified radiologic technologists, licensed dental hygienists, registered dental assistants, certified registered nurse anesthetists, and registered physician assistants;

(3) individuals who are licensed in Minnesota to practice medicine, osteopathy, chiropractic, podiatry, or dentistry; and

(4) individuals who are participating in a training course in any of the occupations listed in clause (2) or (3) for the duration and within the scope of the training course.

EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective January 1, 2008.

Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 144.121, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 5b. **Variance of scope of practice.** The commissioner may grant a variance according to Minnesota Rules, parts 4717.7000 to 4717.7050, to a facility for the scope of practice of an x-ray operator in cases where the delivery of health care would otherwise be compromised if a variance were not granted. The request for a variance must be in writing, state the circumstances that constitute hardship, state the period of time the facility wishes to have the variance for the scope of practice in place, and state the alternative measures that will be taken if the variance is granted. The

commissioner shall set forth in writing the reasons for granting or denying the variance. Variances granted by the commissioner specify in writing the time limitation and required alternative measures to be taken by the facility. A request for the variance shall be denied if the commissioner finds the circumstances stated by the facility do not support a claim of hardship, the requested time period for the variance is unreasonable, the alternative measures proposed by the facility are not equivalent to the scope of practice, or the request for the variance is not submitted to the commissioner in a timely manner.

EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective January 1, 2008.

Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 147.02, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

Subdivision 1. **United States or Canadian medical school graduates.** The board shall issue a license to practice medicine to a person not currently licensed in another state or Canada and who meets the requirements in paragraphs (a) to (i).

(a) An applicant for a license shall file a written application on forms provided by the board, showing to the board's satisfaction that the applicant is of good moral character and satisfies the requirements of this section.

(b) The applicant shall present evidence satisfactory to the board of being a graduate of a medical or osteopathic school located in the United States, its territories or Canada, and approved by the board based upon its faculty, curriculum, facilities, accreditation by a recognized national accrediting organization approved by the board, and other relevant data, or is currently enrolled in the final year of study at the school.

(c) The applicant must have passed an examination as described in clause (1) or (2).

(1) The applicant must have passed a comprehensive examination for initial licensure prepared and graded by the National Board of Medical Examiners, the Federation of State Medical Boards, the National Board of Medical Examiners, the Medical Council of Canada, or the appropriate state board that the board determines acceptable. The board shall by rule determine what constitutes a passing score in the examination.

(2) ~~The applicant taking the United States Medical Licensing Examination (USMLE) must have passed steps one, two, and three within a seven-year period. This seven-year period begins when the applicant first passes either step one or two, as applicable. Applicants actively enrolled in or graduated from accredited MD/PhD, MD/JD, MD/MBA, or MD/MPH dual degree programs or osteopathic equivalents must have passed each of steps one, two, and three within three attempts in seven years plus the time taken to obtain the non-MD degree or ten years, whichever occurs first. Step three must be passed within five years of passing step two, or before the end of residency training.~~ The applicant must pass each of steps one, two, and three with passing scores as recommended by the USMLE program within three attempts. The applicant taking combinations of Federation of State Medical Boards, National Board of Medical Examiners, and USMLE may be accepted only if the combination is approved by the board as comparable to existing comparable examination sequences and all examinations are completed prior to the year 2000.

(d) The applicant shall present evidence satisfactory to the board of the completion of one year of graduate, clinical medical training in a program accredited by a national accrediting organization approved by the board or other graduate training approved in advance by the board as meeting

standards similar to those of a national accrediting organization.

(e) The applicant shall make arrangements with the executive director to appear in person before the board or its designated representative to show that the applicant satisfies the requirements of this section. The board may establish as internal operating procedures the procedures or requirements for the applicant's personal presentation.

(f) The applicant shall pay a fee established by the board by rule. The fee may not be refunded. Upon application or notice of license renewal, the board must provide notice to the applicant and to the person whose license is scheduled to be issued or renewed of any additional fees, surcharges, or other costs which the person is obligated to pay as a condition of licensure. The notice must:

- (1) state the dollar amount of the additional costs; and
- (2) clearly identify to the applicant the payment schedule of additional costs.

(g) The applicant must not be under license suspension or revocation by the licensing board of the state or jurisdiction in which the conduct that caused the suspension or revocation occurred.

(h) The applicant must not have engaged in conduct warranting disciplinary action against a licensee, or have been subject to disciplinary action other than as specified in paragraph (g). If the applicant does not satisfy the requirements stated in this paragraph, the board may issue a license only on the applicant's showing that the public will be protected through issuance of a license with conditions and limitations the board considers appropriate.

(i) If the examination in paragraph (c) was passed more than ten years ago, the applicant must either:

(1) pass the special purpose examination of the Federation of State Medical Boards with a score of 75 or better within three attempts; or

(2) have a current certification by a specialty board of the American Board of Medical Specialties, of the American Osteopathic Association Bureau of Professional Education, the Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons of Canada, or of the College of Family Physicians of Canada.

Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 147.02, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 1b. **Examination extension; medical reasons.** The board may grant an extension to the time period and to the number of attempts permitted to pass the United States Medical Licensing Examination (USMLE) as specified in subdivision 1, paragraph (c), clause (2), if an applicant has been diagnosed with a medical illness during the process of taking the USMLE but before passage of all steps, or fails to pass a step within three attempts due to the applicant's medical illness. Proof of the medical illness must be submitted to the board on forms and according to the timelines of the board.

Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 147.037, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

Subdivision 1. **Requirements.** The board shall issue a license to practice medicine to any person who satisfies the requirements in paragraphs (a) to (g).

(a) The applicant shall satisfy all the requirements established in section 147.02, subdivision 1, paragraphs (a), (e), (f), (g), and (h).

(b) The applicant shall present evidence satisfactory to the board that the applicant is a graduate of a medical or osteopathic school approved by the board as equivalent to accredited United States or Canadian schools based upon its faculty, curriculum, facilities, accreditation, or other relevant data. If the applicant is a graduate of a medical or osteopathic program that is not accredited by the Liaison Committee for Medical Education or the American Osteopathic Association, the applicant ~~must~~ may use the Federation of State Medical Boards' Federation Credentials Verification Service (FCVS) or its successor. If the applicant uses this service as ~~required~~ allowed under this paragraph, the physician application fee may be less than \$200 but must not exceed the cost of administering this paragraph.

(c) The applicant shall present evidence satisfactory to the board that the applicant has been awarded a certificate by the Educational Council for Foreign Medical Graduates, and the applicant has a working ability in the English language sufficient to communicate with patients and physicians and to engage in the practice of medicine.

(d) The applicant shall present evidence satisfactory to the board of the completion of two years of graduate, clinical medical training in a program located in the United States, its territories, or Canada and accredited by a national accrediting organization approved by the board. This requirement does not apply:

(1) to an applicant who is admitted as a permanent immigrant to the United States on or before October 1, 1991, as a person of exceptional ability in the sciences according to Code of Federal Regulations, title 20, section 656.22(d);

(2) to an applicant holding a valid license to practice medicine in another country and issued a permanent immigrant visa after October 1, 1991, as a person of extraordinary ability in the field of science or as an outstanding professor or researcher according to Code of Federal Regulations, title 8, section 204.5(h) and (i), or a temporary nonimmigrant visa as a person of extraordinary ability in the field of science according to Code of Federal Regulations, title 8, section 214.2(o),

provided that a person under clause (1) or (2) is admitted pursuant to rules of the United States Department of Labor; or

(3) to an applicant who is licensed in another state, has practiced five years without disciplinary action in the United States, its territories, or Canada, has completed one year of the graduate, clinical medical training required by this paragraph, and has passed the Special Purpose Examination of the Federation of State Medical Boards within three attempts in the 24 months before licensing.

(e) The applicant must:

(1) have passed an examination prepared and graded by the Federation of State Medical Boards, the United States Medical Licensing Examination program in accordance with section 147.02, subdivision 1, paragraph (c), clause (2), or the Medical Council of Canada; and

(2) have a current license from the equivalent licensing agency in another state or country and, if the examination in clause (1) was passed more than ten years ago, either:

(i) pass the Special Purpose Examination of the Federation of State Medical Boards with a score of 75 or better within three attempts; or

(ii) have a current certification by a specialty board of the American Board of Medical

Specialties, of the American Osteopathic Association Bureau of Professional Education, of the Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons of Canada, or of the College of Family Physicians of Canada.

(f) The applicant must not be under license suspension or revocation by the licensing board of the state or jurisdiction in which the conduct that caused the suspension or revocation occurred.

(g) The applicant must not have engaged in conduct warranting disciplinary action against a licensee, or have been subject to disciplinary action other than as specified in paragraph (f). If an applicant does not satisfy the requirements stated in this paragraph, the board may issue a license only on the applicant's showing that the public will be protected through issuance of a license with conditions or limitations the board considers appropriate.

EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective the day following final enactment.

Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 147A.27, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

Subd. 2. **Organization.** The council shall be organized and administered under section 15.059, ~~except that the advisory council shall expire on June 30, 2007.~~

Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 147B.05, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

Subd. 2. **Administration; compensation; removal; quorum.** The advisory council is governed by section 15.059, ~~except that the council does not expire until June 30, 2007.~~

Sec. 9. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 147C.35, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

Subd. 2. **Organization.** The advisory council shall be organized and administered under section 15.059. ~~The council expires June 30, 2007.~~

Sec. 10. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 147D.25, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

Subd. 2. **Organization.** The advisory council shall be organized and administered under section 15.059. ~~The council expires June 30, 2007.~~

Sec. 11. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 148.10, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

Subdivision 1. **Grounds.** (a) The state Board of Chiropractic Examiners may refuse to grant, or may revoke, suspend, condition, limit, restrict or qualify a license to practice chiropractic, or may cause the name of a person licensed to be removed from the records in the office of the court administrator of the district court for:

(1) Advertising that is false or misleading; that violates a rule of the board; or that claims the cure of any condition or disease.

(2) The employment of fraud or deception in applying for a license or in passing the examination provided for in section 148.06 or conduct which subverts or attempts to subvert the licensing examination process.

(3) The practice of chiropractic under a false or assumed name or the impersonation of another practitioner of like or different name.

(4) The conviction of a crime involving moral turpitude.

(5) The conviction, during the previous five years, of a felony reasonably related to the practice of chiropractic.

(6) Habitual intemperance in the use of alcohol or drugs.

(7) Practicing under a license which has not been renewed.

(8) Advanced physical or mental disability.

(9) The revocation or suspension of a license to practice chiropractic; or other disciplinary action against the licensee; or the denial of an application for a license by the proper licensing authority of another state, territory or country; or failure to report to the board that charges regarding the person's license have been brought in another state or jurisdiction.

(10) The violation of, or failure to comply with, the provisions of sections 148.01 to 148.105, the rules of the state Board of Chiropractic Examiners, or a lawful order of the board.

(11) Unprofessional conduct.

(12) Being unable to practice chiropractic with reasonable skill and safety to patients by reason of illness, professional incompetence, senility, drunkenness, use of drugs, narcotics, chemicals or any other type of material, or as a result of any mental or physical condition, including deterioration through the aging process or loss of motor skills. If the board has probable cause to believe that a person comes within this clause, it shall direct the person to submit to a mental or physical examination. For the purpose of this clause, every person licensed under this chapter shall be deemed to have given consent to submit to a mental or physical examination when directed in writing by the board and further to have waived all objections to the admissibility of the examining physicians' testimony or examination reports on the ground that the same constitute a privileged communication. Failure of a person to submit to such examination when directed shall constitute an admission of the allegations, unless the failure was due to circumstances beyond the person's control, in which case a default and final order may be entered without the taking of testimony or presentation of evidence. A person affected under this clause shall at reasonable intervals be afforded an opportunity to demonstrate that the person can resume the competent practice of chiropractic with reasonable skill and safety to patients.

In addition to ordering a physical or mental examination, the board may, notwithstanding section 13.384, 144.651, or any other law limiting access to health data, obtain health data and health records relating to a licensee or applicant without the licensee's or applicant's consent if the board has probable cause to believe that a doctor of chiropractic comes under this clause. The health data may be requested from a provider, as defined in section 144.335, subdivision 1, paragraph (b), an insurance company, or a government agency, including the Department of Human Services. A provider, insurance company, or government agency shall comply with any written request of the board under this subdivision and is not liable in any action for damages for releasing the data requested by the board if the data are released pursuant to a written request under this subdivision, unless the information is false and the provider or entity giving the information knew, or had reason to believe, the information was false. Information obtained under this subdivision is classified as private under sections 13.01 to 13.87.

In any proceeding under this clause, neither the record of proceedings nor the orders entered by the board shall be used against a person in any other proceeding.

(13) Aiding or abetting an unlicensed person in the practice of chiropractic, except that it is not a violation of this clause for a doctor of chiropractic to employ, supervise, or delegate functions to a qualified person who may or may not be required to obtain a license or registration to provide health services if that person is practicing within the scope of the license or registration or delegated authority.

(14) Improper management of health records, including failure to maintain adequate health records as described in clause (18), to comply with a patient's request made under section 144.335 or to furnish a health record or report required by law.

(15) Failure to make reports required by section 148.102, subdivisions 2 and 5, or to cooperate with an investigation of the board as required by section 148.104, or the submission of a knowingly false report against another doctor of chiropractic under section 148.10, subdivision 3.

(16) Splitting fees, or promising to pay a portion of a fee or a commission, or accepting a rebate.

(17) Revealing a privileged communication from or relating to a patient, except when otherwise required or permitted by law.

(18) Failing to keep written chiropractic records justifying the course of treatment of the patient, including, but not limited to, patient histories, examination results, test results, and x-rays. Unless otherwise required by law, written records need not be retained for more than seven years and x-rays need not be retained for more than four years.

(19) Exercising influence on the patient or client in such a manner as to exploit the patient or client for financial gain of the licensee or of a third party which shall include, but not be limited to, the promotion or sale of services, goods, or appliances.

(20) Gross or repeated malpractice or the failure to practice chiropractic at a level of care, skill, and treatment which is recognized by a reasonably prudent chiropractor as being acceptable under similar conditions and circumstances.

(21) Delegating professional responsibilities to a person when the licensee delegating such responsibilities knows or has reason to know that the person is not qualified by training, experience, or licensure to perform them.

(b) For the purposes of paragraph (a), clause (2), conduct that subverts or attempts to subvert the licensing examination process includes, but is not limited to: (1) conduct that violates the security of the examination materials, such as removing examination materials from the examination room or having unauthorized possession of any portion of a future, current, or previously administered licensing examination; (2) conduct that violates the standard of test administration, such as communicating with another examinee during administration of the examination, copying another examinee's answers, permitting another examinee to copy one's answers, or possessing unauthorized materials; or (3) impersonating an examinee or permitting an impersonator to take the examination on one's own behalf.

(c) For the purposes of paragraph (a), clauses (4) and (5), conviction as used in these subdivisions includes a conviction of an offense that if committed in this state would be deemed a felony without regard to its designation elsewhere, or a criminal proceeding where a finding or verdict of guilt is made or returned but the adjudication of guilt is either withheld or not entered.

(d) For the purposes of paragraph (a), clauses (4), (5), and (6), a copy of the judgment or proceeding under seal of the administrator of the court or of the administrative agency which entered the same shall be admissible into evidence without further authentication and shall constitute prima facie evidence of its contents.

(e) For the purposes of paragraph (a), clause (11), unprofessional conduct means any unethical, deceptive or deleterious conduct or practice harmful to the public, any departure from or the failure to conform to the minimal standards of acceptable chiropractic practice, or a willful or careless disregard for the health, welfare or safety of patients, in any of which cases proof of actual injury need not be established. Unprofessional conduct shall include, but not be limited to, the following acts of a chiropractor:

- (1) gross ignorance of, or incompetence in, the practice of chiropractic;
- (2) engaging in conduct with a patient that is sexual or may reasonably be interpreted by the patient as sexual, or in any verbal behavior that is seductive or sexually demeaning to a patient;
- (3) performing unnecessary services;
- (4) charging a patient an unconscionable fee or charging for services not rendered;
- (5) directly or indirectly engaging in threatening, dishonest, or misleading fee collection techniques;
- (6) perpetrating fraud upon patients, third-party payors, or others, relating to the practice of chiropractic, including violations of the Medicare or Medicaid laws or state medical assistance laws;
- (7) advertising that the licensee will accept for services rendered assigned payments from any third-party payer as payment in full, if the effect is to give the impression of eliminating the need of payment by the patient of any required deductible or co-payment applicable in the patient's health benefit plan; ~~or advertising a fee or charge for a service or treatment different from the fee or charge the licensee submits to a third party payer for that service or treatment.~~ As used in this clause, "advertise" means solicitation by the licensee by means of handbills, posters, circulars, motion pictures, radio, newspapers, television, or in any other manner. In addition to the board's power to punish for violations of this clause, violation of this clause is also a misdemeanor;
- (8) accepting for services rendered assigned payments from any third-party payer as payment in full, if the effect is to eliminate the need of payment by the patient of any required deductible or co-payment applicable in the patient's health benefit plan, except as hereinafter provided; ~~or collecting a fee or charge for a service or treatment different from the fee or charge the licensee submits to a third party payer for that service or treatment, except as hereinafter provided. This clause is intended to prohibit offerings to the public of the above listed practices and those actual practices as well, except that in instances where the intent is not to collect an excessive remuneration from the third party payer but rather to provide services at a reduced rate to a patient unable to afford the deductible or co-payment, the services may be performed for a lesser charge or fee. The burden of proof for establishing that this is the case shall be on the licensee;~~ and
- (9) any other act that the board by rule may define.

Sec. 12. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 148.515, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

Subd. 2. **Master's or doctoral degree required for speech-language pathology applicants.** (a) An applicant for speech-language pathology must possess a master's or doctoral degree that meets the requirements of paragraph (b). If completing a doctoral program in which a master's degree has not been conferred, an applicant must submit a transcript showing completion of course work equivalent to, or exceeding, a master's degree that meets the requirement of paragraph (b).

(b) All of the speech-language pathology applicant's graduate coursework and clinical practicum required in the professional area for which licensure is sought must have been initiated and completed at an institution whose program meets the current requirements and was accredited by the Educational Standards Board of the Council on Academic Accreditation in Audiology and Speech-Language Pathology, a body recognized by the United States Department of Education, or an equivalent as determined by the commissioner, in the area for which licensure is sought.

Sec. 13. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 148.515, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 2a. **Master's or doctoral degree required for audiology applicants.** (a) An applicant for audiology must possess a master's degree or doctoral degree that meets the following requirements:

(1) if graduate training is completed prior to August 30, 2007, an audiology applicant must possess a master's or doctoral degree in audiology from an accredited educational institution; or

(2) if graduate training is completed after August 30, 2007, an audiology applicant must possess a doctoral degree with an emphasis in audiology, or its equivalent as determined by the commissioner, from an accredited educational institution.

(b) All of the audiology applicant's graduate coursework and clinical practicum required in the professional area for which licensure is sought must have been initiated and completed at an institution whose program meets the current requirements and was accredited by the Educational Standards Board of the Council on Academic Accreditation in Audiology and Speech-Language Pathology, a body recognized by the United States Department of Education, or an equivalent as determined by the commissioner, in the area for which licensure is sought.

Sec. 14. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 148.65, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

Subd. 2. **Physical therapist.** "Physical therapist" means a person licensed by the board who practices physical therapy as defined in sections 148.65 to 148.78.

Sec. 15. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 148.65, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

Subd. 3. **Physical therapist assistant.** ~~"Physical therapist assistant" means a graduate of a physical therapist assistant educational program accredited by the Commission on Accreditation in Physical Therapy Education (CAPTE) or a recognized comparable national accrediting agency approved by the board. The physical therapist assistant, person licensed by the board who provides physical therapy under the direction and supervision of the a physical therapist, and who performs physical therapy interventions and assists with coordination, communication, and documentation, and patient-client-related instruction. The physical therapist is not required to be on-site except as required under Minnesota Rules, part 5601.1500, but must be easily available by telecommunications.~~
"Physical therapist assistant" means a graduate of a physical therapist assistant educational program accredited by the Commission on Accreditation in Physical Therapy Education (CAPTE) or a recognized comparable national accrediting agency approved by the board. The physical therapist assistant, person licensed by the board who provides physical therapy under the direction and supervision of the a physical therapist, and who performs physical therapy interventions and assists with coordination, communication, and documentation, and patient-client-related instruction. The physical therapist is not required to be on-site except as required under Minnesota Rules, part 5601.1500, but must be easily available by telecommunications.

Sec. 16. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 148.65, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 8. **Licensee.** "Licensee" means a person licensed as a physical therapist or a physical therapist assistant.

Sec. 17. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 148.67, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

Subdivision 1. **Board of Physical Therapy appointed.** The governor shall appoint a state Board of Physical Therapy to administer sections 148.65 to 148.78, regarding the qualifications and examination of physical therapists and physical therapist assistants. The board shall consist of nine members, citizens and residents of the state of Minnesota, composed of ~~four~~ five physical therapists, one licensed and registered doctor of medicine, ~~one~~ two physical therapy assistant therapist assistants and three public members. The ~~four~~ physical therapist members and the physical therapist assistant members must be licensed physical therapists in this state. Each of the ~~four~~ physical therapist members must and have at least five years' experience in physical therapy practice, physical therapy administration, or physical therapy education. The five years' experience must immediately precede appointment. Membership terms, compensation of members, removal of members, filling of membership vacancies, and fiscal year and reporting requirements shall be as provided in sections 214.07 to 214.09. The provision of staff, administrative services, and office space; the review and processing of complaints; the setting of board fees; and other provisions relating to board operations shall be as provided in chapter 214. Each member of the board shall file with the secretary of state the constitutional oath of office before beginning the term of office.

Sec. 18. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 148.70, is amended to read:

148.70 APPLICANTS, QUALIFICATIONS.

The Board of Physical Therapy must:

(1) establish the qualifications of applicants for licensing and continuing education requirements for relicensing renewal of licensure;

(2) provide for and conduct all examinations following satisfactory completion of all didactic requirements;

(3) determine the applicants who successfully pass the examination; and

(4) duly license an applicant after the applicant has presented evidence satisfactory to the board that the applicant has completed an accredited physical therapy educational program of education or continuing education approved by the board met all requirements for licensure as a physical therapist or physical therapist assistant.

~~The passing score for examinations taken after July 1, 1995, shall be based on objective, numerical standards, as established by a nationally recognized board approved testing service.~~

Sec. 19. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 148.705, is amended to read:

148.705 APPLICATION.

Subdivision 1. **Form; fee.** An applicant for ~~licensing~~ licensure as a physical therapist or physical therapist assistant shall file submit a written application on forms provided by the board together with a the appropriate fee in the amount set by the board. No portion of the fee is refundable. No applicant will be approved to sit for the national examination until the application is complete, as determined by the board.

~~An approved program for physical therapists shall include the following:~~

~~(1) a minimum of 60 academic semester credits or its equivalent from an accredited college, including courses in the biological and physical sciences; and~~

~~(2) an accredited course in physical therapy education which has provided adequate instruction in the basic sciences, clinical sciences, and physical therapy theory and procedures, as determined by the board. In determining whether or not a course in physical therapy is approved, the board may take into consideration the accreditation of such schools by the appropriate council of the American Medical Association, the American Physical Therapy Association, or the Canadian Medical Association.~~

Subd. 2. **Contents of application.** (a) The application must include the following information:

(1) evidence satisfactory to the board that the applicant has met the educational requirements of section 148.721 or 148.722 as demonstrated by a certified copy of a transcript;

(2) recommendations by two physical therapists registered or licensed to practice physical therapy in the United States or Canada attesting to the applicant's ethical and moral character;

(3) a recent full-face photograph of the applicant attached to the application with the affidavit on the form completed and notarized;

(4) a record of the applicant's high school, college, and board-approved physical therapy school education listing the names, locations, dates of attendance, and diplomas, degrees, or certificates awarded;

(5) a record of the applicant's postgraduate work and military service;

(6) a listing of the United States jurisdictions, and countries in which the applicant is currently licensed or registered, or has been in the past, including the applicant's license or registration certificate number, the date the license or registration was obtained, and the method by which the license or registration was received;

(7) a record of the applicant's current and previous physical therapy practice experience;

(8) a record of disciplinary action taken on past complaints, refusal of licensure or registration, or denial of examination eligibility by another state board or physical therapy society against the applicant;

(9) a record of the applicant's personal use or administration of any controlled substances and any treatment for alcohol or drug abuse;

(10) a record by the applicant of any disease, illness, or injury that impairs the applicant's ability to practice physical therapy;

(11) a record of any convictions for crimes related to the practice of physical therapy, felonies, gross misdemeanors, and crimes involving moral turpitude;

(12) a listing of any memberships in a physical therapy professional association;

(13) the applicant's name and address;

(14) the applicant's Social Security number, alien registration card number, or tax identification number, whichever is applicable;

(15) completed copies of credentials verification forms provided by the board; and

(16) any information deemed necessary by the board to evaluate the applicant.

(b) A person who has previously practiced in another state shall submit the following information for the five-year period of active practice preceding the date of filing application in this state:

(1) the name and address of the person's professional liability insurer in the other state; and

(2) the number, date, and disposition of any malpractice settlement or award made to a plaintiff relating to the quality of services provided.

Sec. 20. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 148.706, is amended to read:

148.706 SUPERVISION OF PHYSICAL THERAPIST ASSISTANTS, AIDES, AND STUDENTS.

Subdivision 1. **Supervision.** Every physical therapist who uses the services of a physical therapist assistant or physical therapy aide for the purpose of assisting in the practice of physical therapy is responsible for functions performed by the assistant or aide while engaged in such assistance. The physical therapist shall delegate duties to the physical therapist assistant and assign tasks to the physical therapy aide in accordance with Minnesota Rules, part 5601.1400 subdivision 2. Physical therapists who instruct student physical therapists and student physical therapist assistants are responsible for the functions performed by the students and shall supervise the students as provided under section 148.65, subdivisions 5 and 6. A licensed physical therapist may supervise no more than two physical therapist assistants at any time.

Subd. 2. **Delegation of duties.** The physical therapist may delegate patient treatment procedures only to a physical therapist assistant who has sufficient didactic and clinical preparation. The physical therapist may not delegate the following activities to the physical therapist assistant or to other supportive personnel: patient evaluation, treatment planning, initial treatment, change of treatment, and initial or final documentation.

Subd. 3. **Observation of physical therapist assistants.** When components of a patient's treatment are delegated to a physical therapist assistant, a physical therapist must provide on-site observation of the treatment and documentation of its appropriateness at least every six treatment sessions. The physical therapist is not required to be on-site, but must be easily available by telecommunications.

Subd. 4. **Observation of physical therapy aides.** The physical therapist must observe the patient's status before and after the treatment administered by a physical therapy aide. The physical therapy aide may perform tasks related to preparation of patient and equipment for treatment, housekeeping, transportation, clerical duties, departmental maintenance, and selected treatment procedures. The tasks must be performed under the direct supervision of a physical therapist who is readily available for advice, instruction, or immediate assistance.

Sec. 21. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 148.71, is amended to read:

148.71 LICENSING TEMPORARY PERMITS.

~~Subdivision 1. **Qualified applicant.** The state Board of Physical Therapy shall license as a physical therapist and shall furnish a license to an applicant who successfully passes an examination provided for in sections 148.65 to 148.78 for licensing as a physical therapist and who is otherwise qualified as required in sections 148.65 to 148.78.~~

Subd. 2. ~~**Temporary permit Issuance.**~~ (a) ~~The board may, upon completion of the application prescribed by the board and payment of a fee set by the board, issue a temporary permit to practice physical therapy under supervision to a physical therapist who is a graduate of an approved school of physical therapy~~ an applicant for licensure as a physical therapist or physical therapist assistant who meets the educational requirements of section 148.721 or 148.722 and qualified for admission to examination for licensing as a physical therapist or physical therapist assistant. A temporary permit ~~to practice physical therapy under supervision~~ may be issued only once and cannot be renewed. It expires 90 days after the next examination for licensing given by the board or on the date on which the board, after examination of the applicant, grants or denies the applicant a license to practice, whichever occurs first. A temporary permit expires on the first day the board begins its next examination for license after the permit is issued if the holder does not submit to examination on that date. The holder of a temporary permit to practice ~~physical therapy~~ under supervision may practice physical therapy as defined in section 148.65 if the entire practice is under the supervision of a person holding a valid license to practice physical therapy in this state. The supervision shall be direct, immediate, and on premises.

(b) ~~A physical therapist~~ An applicant from another state who is licensed or otherwise registered in good standing as a physical therapist by that state and meets the requirements for licensing under section 148.72 does not require supervision to practice physical therapy while holding a temporary permit in this state. The temporary permit remains valid only until the meeting of the board at which the application for licensing is considered.

Subd. 3. ~~**Foreign-trained Foreign-educated physical therapists; temporary permits.**~~ (a) The Board of Physical Therapy may issue a temporary permit to a ~~foreign-trained~~ foreign-educated physical therapist who:

(1) is enrolled in a supervised physical therapy traineeship that meets the requirements under paragraph (b);

(2) has completed a physical therapy education program equivalent to that under section ~~148.705 and Minnesota Rules, part 5601.0800, subpart 2~~ 148.721, and has provided to the board a Foreign Credentialing Commission on Physical Therapy (FCCPT) comprehensive credentials evaluation (Type I certificate) or FCCPT educational credentials review demonstrating completion of the program;

(3) has achieved a passing score of ~~at least 550 according to section 148.725, subdivision 3, on the test of English as a foreign language or a score of at least 85 on the Minnesota battery test~~ an alternate equivalent examination, as determined by the board; and

(4) has paid a nonrefundable fee set by the board.

~~A foreign-trained foreign-educated~~ physical therapist must have the temporary permit before beginning a traineeship.

(b) A supervised physical therapy traineeship must:

- (1) be at least six months;
 - (2) be at a board-approved facility;
 - (3) provide a broad base of clinical experience to the ~~foreign-trained~~ foreign-educated physical therapist including a variety of physical agents, therapeutic exercises, evaluation procedures, and patient diagnoses;
 - (4) be supervised by a physical therapist who has at least three years of clinical experience and is licensed under subdivision 1; and
 - (5) be approved by the board before the ~~foreign-trained~~ foreign-educated physical therapist begins the traineeship.
- (c) A temporary permit is effective on the first day of a traineeship and expires 90 days after the next examination for licensing given by the board following successful completion of the traineeship or on the date on which the board, after examination of the applicant, grants or denies the applicant a license to practice, whichever occurs first.
- (d) A ~~foreign-trained~~ foreign-educated physical therapist must successfully complete a traineeship to be licensed as a physical therapist under subdivision 1. The traineeship may be waived for a ~~foreign-trained~~ foreign-educated physical therapist who is licensed or otherwise registered in good standing in another state and has successfully practiced physical therapy in that state under the supervision of a licensed or registered physical therapist for at least six months at a facility that meets the requirements under paragraph (b), clauses (2) and (3).
- (e) A temporary permit will not be issued to a ~~foreign-trained~~ foreign-educated applicant who has been issued a temporary permit for longer than six months in any other state.

Sec. 22. [148.721] EDUCATIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR LICENSED PHYSICAL THERAPIST.

Subdivision 1. Accredited program. All applicants for licensure as a physical therapist must complete a course in physical therapy education accredited by the Commission on Accreditation in Physical Therapy Education (CAPTE) or which meets the accreditation requirements of CAPTE, as determined by the board.

Subd. 2. General education. In addition to completion of the accredited program required in subdivision 1, applicants must complete an additional 60 academic semester credits or its quarter equivalent from an institution of higher education that is accredited by a regional accrediting organization. Coursework used to satisfy this requirement may not have been earned as part of the accredited program requirement of subdivision 1.

Sec. 23. [148.722] EDUCATIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR LICENSED PHYSICAL THERAPIST ASSISTANT.

All applicants for licensure as a physical therapist assistant must graduate from a physical therapist assistant educational program accredited by the Commission on Accreditation in Physical Therapy Education (CAPTE) or meet its standards, as determined by the board.

Sec. 24. [148.723] EXAMINATION FOR LICENSED PHYSICAL THERAPIST.

Subdivision 1. **National test.** All applicants for licensure as a physical therapist must take and pass the National Physical Therapy Examination (NPTE) administered by the Federation of State Boards of Physical Therapy (FSBPT) or an alternate national examination determined by the board to be equivalent. For purposes of this section, passing scores are defined in subdivisions 2 and 3.

Subd. 2. **Examinations taken on or before July 1, 1995.** The passing score for qualifying examinations taken prior to July 1, 1995, is one standard deviation below the mean of all persons taking the examination.

Subd. 3. **Examinations taken after July 1, 1995.** The passing score for qualifying examinations taken after July 1, 1995, shall be based on objective, numerical standards established by the administering testing agency.

Sec. 25. **[148.724] EXAMINATION FOR LICENSED PHYSICAL THERAPIST ASSISTANT.**

Subdivision 1. **National test.** All applicants for licensure as a physical therapist assistant must take and pass the National Physical Therapy Examination (NPTE) for physical therapist assistants administered by the Federation of State Boards of Physical Therapy (FSBPT) or an alternate national examination determined by the board to be equivalent. For purposes of this section, passing scores are defined in subdivisions 2 to 4.

Subd. 2. **Examinations taken on or before July 1, 1995.** The passing score for qualifying examinations taken prior to July 1, 1995, is one standard deviation below the mean of all persons taking the examination.

Subd. 3. **Examinations taken after July 1, 1995.** The passing score for qualifying examinations taken after July 1, 1995, shall be based on objective, numerical standards established by the administering testing agency.

Subd. 4. **Grandparenting provision.** Applicants for licensure as a physical therapist assistant who meet the educational requirements of section 148.722 prior to September 1, 2007, are not required to take and pass the examination required by this section. This provision expires on July 1, 2008.

Sec. 26. **[148.725] REQUIREMENTS FOR FOREIGN-EDUCATED APPLICANTS.**

Subdivision 1. **Scope and documentation.** An applicant for licensure who is a foreign-educated physical therapist must fulfill the requirements in subdivisions 2 to 5, providing certified English translations of board-required relevant documentation.

Subd. 2. **Education evaluation.** The applicant must present evidence of completion of physical therapy schooling equivalent to that required in section 148.721 by having a Type I comprehensive credentials evaluation or educational credentials review performed by the Foreign Credentialing Commission on Physical Therapy (FCCPT). The evaluation must be sent directly to the board from the FCCPT. The applicant shall be responsible for the expenses incurred as a result of the evaluation.

Subd. 3. **English test.** If not completed as part of the FCCPT Type I comprehensive credentials evaluation, the applicant must demonstrate English language proficiency by taking the test of English as a foreign language examination (TOEFL) and achieving a passing score as established by the board, or a passing score on a comparable nationally recognized examination approved by

the board. For purposes of this subdivision, the passing score adopted by the board shall be applied prospectively.

Subd. 4. **Experience.** The applicant must have practiced satisfactorily for at least six months under the supervision of a licensed physical therapist at a board-approved facility. A facility that offers such practice must provide a broad base of experience including a variety of physical agents, therapeutic exercises, evaluation procedures, and patient diagnoses. Supervision must be provided by a licensed physical therapist with at least three years of clinical experience. A proposed outline of clinical experiences must be approved by the board before the facility begins offering the experience.

Subd. 5. **Examination.** The applicant must satisfactorily complete the board-approved examination as stated in section 148.72 or 148.73.

Sec. 27. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 148.73, is amended to read:

148.73 RENEWALS.

Every licensed physical therapist and physical therapist assistant shall, ~~during each January before January 1 each year,~~ apply to the board for an extension of a license and pay a fee in the amount set by the board. The extension of the license is contingent upon demonstration that the continuing education requirements set by the board under section 148.70 have been satisfied. For purposes of this section, the continuing education requirements for physical therapist assistants are the same as those for physical therapists.

Sec. 28. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 148.735, is amended to read:

148.735 CANCELLATION OF LICENSE IN GOOD STANDING.

Subdivision 1. **Board approval; reporting.** A physical therapist or physical therapist assistant holding an active license to practice physical therapy in the state may, upon approval of the board, be granted license cancellation if the board is not investigating the person as a result of a complaint or information received or if the board has not begun disciplinary proceedings against the person. Such action by the board shall be reported as a cancellation of a license in good standing.

Subd. 2. **Fees nonrefundable.** A physical therapist or physical therapist assistant who receives board approval for license cancellation is not entitled to a refund of any license fees paid for the licensure year in which cancellation of the license occurred.

Subd. 3. **New license after cancellation.** If a physical therapist or physical therapist assistant who has been granted board approval for license cancellation desires to resume the practice of physical therapy in Minnesota, that physical therapist or physical therapist assistant must obtain a new license by applying for licensure and fulfilling the requirements then in existence for obtaining an initial license to practice physical therapy in Minnesota.

Sec. 29. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 148.736, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

Subdivision 1. **Board approval; reporting.** A physical therapist, or physical therapist assistant whose right to practice is under suspension, condition, limitation, qualification, or restriction by the board may be granted cancellation of credentials by approval of the board. Such action by the board shall be reported as cancellation while under discipline. Credentials, for purposes of this section, means board authorized documentation of the privilege to practice physical therapy.

Sec. 30. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 148.74, is amended to read:

148.74 RULES.

The board may adopt rules needed to carry out sections 148.65 to 148.78. ~~The secretary-treasurer of the board shall keep a record of proceedings under these sections and a register of all persons licensed under it. The register shall show the name, address, date and number of the license, and the renewal of the license. Any other interested person in the state may obtain a copy of the list on request to the board upon paying an amount fixed by the board. The amount shall not exceed the cost of the list furnished. The board shall provide blanks, books, certificates, and stationery and assistance necessary to transact business of the board. All money received by the board under sections 148.65 to 148.78 shall be paid into the state treasury as provided for by law. The board shall set by rule the amounts of the application fee and the annual licensing fee. The fees collected by the board must be sufficient to cover the costs of administering sections 148.65 to 148.78.~~

Sec. 31. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 148.75, is amended to read:

148.75 LICENSES; DENIAL, SUSPENSION, REVOCATION DISCIPLINARY ACTION.

(a) ~~The state board of Physical Therapy may refuse to grant a license to any physical therapist, or may suspend or revoke the license of any physical therapist for any of the following grounds may impose disciplinary action specified in paragraph (b) against an applicant or licensee whom the board, by a preponderance of the evidence, determines:~~

~~(1) using drugs or intoxicating liquors to an extent which affects professional competence;~~

~~(2) conviction of a felony;~~

(1) has violated a statute, rule, order, or agreement for corrective action that the board issued or is otherwise authorized or empowered to enforce;

(2) is unable to practice physical therapy with reasonable skill and safety by reason of any mental or physical illness or condition, including deterioration through the aging process or loss of motor skills, or use of alcohol, drugs, narcotics, chemicals, or any other type of material;

(3) has been convicted of or has pled guilty or nolo contendere to a felony or other crime, an element of which is dishonesty or fraud, or has been shown to have engaged in acts or practices tending to show that the applicant or licensee is incompetent or has engaged in conduct reflecting adversely on the applicant's or licensee's ability or fitness to engage in the practice of physical therapy;

~~(3) conviction for~~ (4) has been convicted of violating any state or federal narcotic law;

~~(4) obtaining~~ (5) has obtained or attempted to obtain a license or attempting to obtain a license or approval of continuing education activities, or passed an examination, by fraud or deception;

~~(5) conduct unbecoming a person licensed as a physical therapist or conduct detrimental to the best interests of the public;~~

(6) has engaged in unprofessional conduct or any other conduct which has the potential for causing harm to the public, including any departure from or failure to conform to the minimum

standards of acceptable and prevailing practice without actual injury having to be established;

~~(6)~~ (7) has engaged in gross negligence in the practice of physical therapy as a physical therapist;

~~(7) treating~~ (8) has treated human ailments by physical therapy after an initial 30-day period of patient admittance to treatment has lapsed, except by the order or referral of a person licensed in this state in the practice of medicine as defined in section 147.081, the practice of chiropractic as defined in section 148.01, the practice of podiatry as defined in section 153.01, or the practice of dentistry as defined in section 150A.05 and whose license is in good standing; or when a previous diagnosis exists indicating an ongoing condition warranting physical therapy treatment, subject to periodic review defined by board of physical therapy rule;

~~(8) treating~~ (9) has treated human ailments, without referral, by physical therapy treatment without first having practiced one year under a physician's orders as verified by the board's records;

~~(9) failing~~ (10) has failed to consult with the patient's health care provider who prescribed the physical therapy treatment if the treatment is altered by the physical therapist from the original written order. The provision does not include written orders to "evaluate and treat";

~~(10) treating human ailments other than by physical therapy unless duly licensed or registered to do so under the laws of this state;~~

(11) ~~inappropriate delegation~~ has inappropriately delegated to a physical therapist assistant or inappropriate task assignment inappropriately assigned tasks to an aide, or inadequate supervision of inadequately supervised a student physical therapist, physical therapist assistant, student physical therapist assistant, or a physical therapy aide;

(12) ~~practicing~~ has practiced as a physical therapist performing medical diagnosis, the practice of medicine as defined in section 147.081, or the practice of chiropractic as defined in section 148.01;

(13) ~~failing~~ has failed to comply with a reasonable request to obtain appropriate clearance for mental or physical conditions that would interfere with the ability to practice physical therapy, and that may be potentially harmful to patients;

(14) ~~dividing~~ has divided fees with, or paying or promising to pay a commission or part of the fee to, any person who contacts the physical therapist for consultation or sends patients to the physical therapist for treatment;

(15) ~~engaging~~ has engaged in an incentive payment arrangement, other than that prohibited by clause (14), that tends to promote physical therapy overuse, that allows the referring person or person who controls the availability of physical therapy services to a client to profit unreasonably as a result of patient treatment;

(16) ~~practicing physical therapy and failing~~ has failed to refer to a licensed health care professional a patient whose medical condition at the time of evaluation has been determined by the physical therapist to be beyond the scope of practice of a physical therapist;

(17) ~~failing~~ has failed to report to the board other licensed physical therapists licensees who violate this section; and

(18) ~~practicing~~ has engaged in the practice of physical therapy under lapsed or nonrenewed credentials;

(19) has had a license, certificate, charter, registration, privilege to take an examination, or other similar authority denied, revoked, suspended, canceled, limited, reprimanded, or otherwise disciplined, or not renewed for cause in any jurisdiction; or has surrendered or voluntarily terminated a license or certificate during a board investigation of a complaint, as part of a disciplinary order, or while under a disciplinary order;

(20) has been subject to a corrective action or similar action in another jurisdiction or by another regulatory authority; or

(21) has failed to cooperate with an investigation of the board, including responding fully and promptly to any question raised by or on behalf of the board relating to the subject of the investigation, executing all releases requested by the board, providing copies of patient records, as reasonably requested by the board to assist it in its investigation, and appearing at conferences or hearings scheduled by the board or its staff.

(b) If grounds for disciplinary action exist under paragraph (a), the board may take one or more of the following actions:

(1) deny the application for licensure;

(2) deny the renewal of the license;

(3) revoke the license;

(4) suspend the license;

(5) impose limitations or conditions on the licensee's practice of physical therapy, including the: (i) limitation of scope of practice to designated field specialties; (ii) imposition of retraining or rehabilitation requirements; (iii) requirement of practice under supervision; or (iv) conditioning of continued practice on demonstration of knowledge or skills by appropriate examination, monitoring, or other review of skill and competence;

(6) impose a civil penalty not to exceed \$10,000 for each separate violation, the amount of the civil penalty to be fixed so as to deprive the physical therapist of any economic advantage gained by reason of the violation charged, to discourage similar violations, or to reimburse the board for the cost of the investigation and proceeding including, but not limited to, fees paid for services provided by the Office of Administrative Hearings, legal and investigative services provided by the Office of the Attorney General, court reporters, witnesses, reproduction of records, board members' per diem compensation, board staff time, and travel costs and expenses incurred by board staff and board members;

(7) order the licensee to provide unremunerated service;

(8) censure or reprimand the licensee; or

(9) any other action as allowed by law and justified by the facts of the case.

~~(b)~~ (c) A license to practice as a physical therapist or physical therapist assistant is automatically suspended if (1) a guardian of the physical therapist licensee is appointed by order of a court pursuant to sections 524.5-101 to 524.5-502, for reasons other than the minority of the physical therapist licensee; or (2) the physical therapist licensee is committed by order of a court pursuant to chapter 253B. The license remains suspended until the physical therapist licensee is restored to capacity by

a court and, upon petition by the physical therapist licensee, the suspension is terminated by the Board of Physical Therapy after a hearing.

Sec. 32. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 148.754, is amended to read:

148.754 EXAMINATION; ACCESS TO MEDICAL DATA.

(a) If the board has probable cause to believe that a physical therapist licensee comes under section 148.75, paragraph (a), clause (2), it may direct the physical therapist licensee to submit to a mental or physical examination. For the purpose of this paragraph, every physical therapist licensee is deemed to have consented to submit to a mental or physical examination when directed in writing by the board and further to have waived all objections to the admissibility of the examining physicians' testimony or examination reports on the ground that they constitute a privileged communication. Failure of the physical therapist licensee to submit to an examination when directed constitutes an admission of the allegations against the person, unless the failure was due to circumstances beyond the person's control, in which case a default and final order may be entered without the taking of testimony or presentation of evidence. A physical therapist licensee affected under this paragraph shall, at reasonable intervals, be given an opportunity to demonstrate that the person can resume the competent practice of physical therapy with reasonable skill and safety to the public.

(b) In any proceeding under paragraph (a), neither the record of proceedings nor the orders entered by the board shall be used against a physical therapist licensee in any other proceeding.

(c) In addition to ordering a physical or mental examination, the board may, notwithstanding section 13.384, 144.651, or any other law limiting access to medical or other health data, obtain medical data and health records relating to a physical therapist licensee or applicant without the person's or applicant's consent if the board has probable cause to believe that a physical therapist licensee comes under paragraph (a). The medical data may be requested from a provider, as defined in section 144.335, subdivision 1, paragraph (b), an insurance company, or a government agency, including the Department of Human Services. A provider, insurance company, or government agency shall comply with any written request of the board under this paragraph and is not liable in any action for damages for releasing the data requested by the board if the data are released pursuant to a written request under this paragraph, unless the information is false and the provider giving the information knew, or had reason to believe, the information was false. Information obtained under this paragraph is classified as private under sections 13.01 to 13.87.

Sec. 33. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 148.755, is amended to read:

148.755 TEMPORARY SUSPENSION OF LICENSE.

In addition to any other remedy provided by law, the board may, without a hearing, temporarily suspend the license of a physical therapist licensee if the board finds that the physical therapist licensee has violated a statute or rule which the board is empowered to enforce and continued practice by the physical therapist licensee would create a serious risk of harm to the public. The suspension shall take effect upon written notice to the physical therapist licensee, specifying the statute or rule violated. The suspension shall remain in effect until the board issues a final order in the matter after a hearing. At the time it issues the suspension notice, the board shall schedule a disciplinary hearing to be held pursuant to the Administrative Procedure Act, chapter 14. The physical therapist licensee shall be provided with at least 20 days' notice of any hearing held pursuant

to this section. The hearing shall be scheduled to begin no later than 30 days after the issuance of the suspension order.

Sec. 34. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 148.76, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

Subdivision 1. **Licensure required.** No person shall:

(1) provide physical therapy unless the person is licensed as a physical therapist or physical therapist assistant under sections 148.65 to 148.78;

(2) use the title of physical therapist without a license as a physical therapist or use the title physical therapist assistant without a license as a physical therapist assistant issued under sections 148.65 to 148.78;

(3) in any manner hold out as a physical therapist, or use in connection with the person's name the words or letters Physical Therapist, Physiotherapist, Physical Therapy Technician, Registered Physical Therapist, Licensed Physical Therapist, PT, PTT, RPT, LPT, or any letters, words, abbreviations or insignia indicating or implying that the person is a physical therapist, without a license as a physical therapist issued under sections 148.65 to 148.78. To do so is a gross misdemeanor;

(4) in any manner hold out as a physical therapist assistant, or use in connection with the person's name the words or letters Physical Therapist Assistant, P.T.A., or any letters, words, abbreviations, or insignia indicating or implying that the person is a physical therapist assistant, without a license as a physical therapist assistant under sections 148.65 to 148.78. To do so is a gross misdemeanor;
or

~~(4)~~ (5) employ fraud or deception in applying for or securing a license as a physical therapist or physical therapist assistant.

Nothing in sections 148.65 to 148.78 prohibits a person licensed or registered in this state under another law from carrying out the therapy or practice for which the person is duly licensed or registered.

Sec. 35. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 148.78, is amended to read:

148.78 PROSECUTION, ALLEGATIONS.

In the prosecution of any person for violation of sections 148.65 to 148.78 as specified in section 148.76, it shall not be necessary to allege or prove want of a valid license as a physical therapist or physical therapist assistant, but shall be a matter of defense to be established by the accused.

Sec. 36. **[148.785] FEES.**

The fees charged by the board are fixed at the following rates:

(1) application fee for physical therapists and physical therapist assistants, \$100;

(2) annual licensure for physical therapists and physical therapist assistants, \$60;

(3) licensure renewal late fee, \$20;

(4) temporary permit, \$25;

- (5) duplicate license or registration, \$20;
- (6) certification letter, \$25;
- (7) education or training program approval, \$100;
- (8) report creation and generation, \$60 per hour billed in quarter-hour increments with a quarter-hour minimum; and
- (9) examination administration:
 - (i) half day, \$50; and
 - (ii) full day, \$80.

Sec. 37. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 148B.50, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

Subd. 5. **Scope of practice.** (a) The scope of practice of a licensed professional counselor includes, but is not limited to:

- (1) the implementation of professional counseling treatment interventions including evaluation, treatment planning, assessment, and referral;
- (2) direct counseling services to individuals, groups, and families;
- (3) counseling strategies that effectively respond to multicultural populations;
- (4) knowledge of relevant laws and ethics impacting practice;
- (5) crisis intervention;
- (6) consultation; and
- (7) program evaluation and applied research.

(b) For the purposes of paragraph (a), clause (1), "professional counseling treatment interventions" means the application of cognitive, affective, behavioral, systemic, and community counseling strategies which include principles of human development, wellness, and pathology. Counselors provide mental health services for clients whose symptoms significantly interfere with daily functioning and would most likely not improve in a reasonable time period without intervention.

(c) Licensed professional counseling does not include activities or services undertaken by persons listed in section 148B.592, or the performance of any act that licensed professional counselors are not educated and trained to perform.

~~(d) In order to evaluate and treat mental illness, a licensed professional counselor must complete the postgraduate training specified in section 245.462, subdivision 18, clause (6), or 245.4871, subdivision 27, clause (6).~~

Sec. 38. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 148B.53, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

Subdivision 1. **General requirements.** (a) To be licensed as a licensed professional counselor (LPC), an applicant must provide evidence satisfactory to the board that the applicant:

(1) is at least 18 years of age;

(2) is of good moral character;

(3) has completed a master's or doctoral degree program in counseling or a related field, as determined by the board based on the criteria in paragraph (b), that includes a minimum of 48 semester hours or 72 quarter hours and a supervised field experience of not fewer than 700 hours that is counseling in nature;

(4) has submitted to the board a plan for supervision during the first 2,000 hours of professional practice or has submitted proof of supervised professional practice that is acceptable to the board; and

(5) has demonstrated competence in professional counseling by passing the National Counseling Exam (NCE) administered by the National Board for Certified Counselors, Inc. (NBCC) or an equivalent national examination as determined by the board, and ethical, oral, and situational examinations if prescribed by the board.

(b) The degree described in paragraph (a), clause (3), must be from a counseling program recognized by the Council for Accreditation of Counseling and Related Education Programs (CACREP) or from an institution of higher education that is accredited by a regional accrediting organization recognized by the Council for Higher Education Accreditation (CHEA). ~~Except as provided in paragraph (e),~~ Specific academic course content and training must include ~~course work~~ course work in each of the following subject areas:

(1) the helping relationship, including counseling theory and practice;

(2) human growth and development;

(3) lifestyle and career development;

(4) group dynamics, processes, counseling, and consulting;

(5) assessment and appraisal;

(6) social and cultural foundations, including multicultural issues;

(7) principles of etiology, treatment planning, and prevention of mental and emotional disorders and dysfunctional behavior;

(8) family counseling and therapy;

(9) research and evaluation; and

(10) professional counseling orientation and ethics.

(c) To be licensed as a professional counselor, a psychological practitioner licensed under section 148.908 need only show evidence of licensure under that section and is not required to comply with paragraph (a), clauses (1) to (3) and (5), or paragraph (b).

(d) To be licensed as a professional counselor, a Minnesota licensed psychologist need only show evidence of licensure from the Minnesota Board of Psychology and is not required to comply with paragraph (a) or (b).

~~(e) If the degree described in paragraph (a), clause (3), is from a counseling program recognized by the Council for Accreditation of Counseling and Related Education Programs (CACREP), the applicant is deemed to have met the specific course work requirements of paragraph (b).~~

Sec. 39. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 148B.53, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

Subd. 3. **Fee.** Nonrefundable fees are as follows:

- (1) initial license application fee for licensed professional counseling (LPC) - ~~\$250~~ \$150;
- (2) initial license fee for LPC - \$250;
- (3) annual active license renewal fee for LPC - \$200 ~~\$250~~ or equivalent;
- ~~(3)~~ (4) annual inactive license renewal fee for LPC - \$100 ~~\$125~~;
- (5) initial license application fee for licensed professional clinical counseling (LPCC) - \$150;
- (6) initial license fee for LPCC - \$250;
- (7) annual active license renewal fee for LPCC - \$250 or equivalent;
- (8) annual inactive license renewal fee for LPCC - \$125;
- ~~(4)~~ (9) license renewal late fee - \$100 per month or portion thereof;
- ~~(5)~~ (10) copy of board order or stipulation - \$10;
- ~~(6)~~ (11) certificate of good standing or license verification - \$10 ~~\$25~~;
- ~~(7)~~ (12) duplicate certificate fee - \$10 ~~\$25~~;
- ~~(8)~~ (13) professional firm renewal fee - \$25;
- ~~(9)~~ (14) sponsor application for approval of a continuing education course - \$60;
- (15) initial registration fee - \$50; ~~and~~
- ~~(10)~~ (16) annual registration renewal fee - \$25; ~~and~~
- (17) approved supervisor application processing fee - \$30.

Sec. 40. [148B.5301] REQUIREMENTS FOR LICENSURE AS A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL CLINICAL COUNSELOR.

Subdivision 1. **General requirements.** (a) To be licensed as a licensed professional clinical counselor (LPCC), an applicant must provide satisfactory evidence to the board that the applicant:

- (1) is at least 18 years of age;
- (2) is of good moral character;
- (3) has completed a masters or doctoral degree program in counseling or a related field, as determined by the board based on the criteria in items (i) to (x), that includes a minimum of 48 semester hours or 72 quarter hours and a supervised field experience in counseling that is not fewer than 700 hours. The degree must be from a counseling program recognized by the Council for

Accreditation of Counseling and Related Education Programs (CACREP) or from an institution of higher education that is accredited by a regional accrediting organization recognized by the Council for Higher Education Accreditation (CHEA). Specific academic course content and training must include coursework in each of the following subject areas:

- (i) helping relationship, including counseling theory and practice;
- (ii) human growth and development;
- (iii) lifestyle and career development;
- (iv) group dynamics, processes, counseling, and consulting;
- (v) assessment and appraisal;
- (vi) social and cultural foundations, including multicultural issues;
- (vii) principles of etiology, treatment planning, and prevention of mental and emotional disorders and dysfunctional behavior;
- (viii) family counseling and therapy;
- (ix) research and evaluation; and
- (x) professional counseling orientation and ethics;

(4) has demonstrated competence in professional counseling by passing the National Clinical Mental Health Counseling Examination (NCMHCE), administered by the National Board for Certified Counselors, Inc. (NBCC) and ethical, oral, and situational examinations as prescribed by the board. In lieu of the NCMHCE, applicants who have taken and passed the National Counselor Examination (NCE) administered by the NBCC, or another board-approved examination, need only take and pass the Examination of Clinical Counseling Practice (ECCP) administered by the NBCC;

(5) has earned graduate-level semester credits or quarter-credit equivalents in the following clinical content areas as follows:

- (i) six credits in diagnostic assessment for child or adult mental disorders; normative development; and psychopathology, including developmental psychopathology;
- (ii) three credits in clinical treatment planning, with measurable goals;
- (iii) six credits in clinical intervention methods informed by research evidence and community standards of practice;
- (iv) three credits in evaluation methodologies regarding the effectiveness of interventions;
- (v) three credits in professional ethics applied to clinical practice; and
- (vi) three credits in cultural diversity; and

(6) has demonstrated successful completion of 4,000 hours of supervised, postmasters degree professional practice in the delivery of clinical services in the diagnosis and treatment of child and adult mental illnesses and disorders, conducted according to subdivision 2.

(b) If coursework in paragraph (a) was not completed as part of the degree program required by paragraph (a), clause (3), the coursework must be taken and passed for credit, and must be earned from a counseling program or institution that meets the requirements of paragraph (a), clause (3).

Subd. 2. **Supervision.** (a) To qualify as a LPCC, an applicant must have completed 4,000 hours of postmasters degree supervised professional practice in the delivery of clinical services in the diagnosis and treatment of mental illnesses and disorders in both children and adults. The supervised practice shall be conducted according to the requirements in paragraphs (b) to (e).

(b) The supervision must have been received under a contract that defines clinical practice and supervision from a mental health professional as defined in section 245.462, subdivision 18, clauses (1) to (6), or section 245.4871, subdivision 27, clauses (1) to (6), or by a board-approved supervisor, who has at least two years of postlicensure experience in the delivery of clinical services in the diagnosis and treatment of mental illnesses and disorders.

(c) The supervision must be obtained at the rate of two hours of supervision per 40 hours of professional practice. The supervision must be evenly distributed over the course of the supervised professional practice. At least 75 percent of the required supervision hours must be received in person. The remaining 25 percent of the required hours may be received by telephone or by audio or audiovisual electronic device. At least 50 percent of the required hours of supervision must be received on an individual basis. The remaining 50 percent may be received in a group setting.

(d) The supervised practice must include at least 1,800 hours of clinical client contact.

(e) The supervised practice must be clinical practice. Supervision includes the observation by the supervisor of the successful application of professional counseling knowledge, skills, and values in the differential diagnosis and treatment of psychosocial function, disability, or impairment, including addictions and emotional, mental, and behavioral disorders.

Subd. 3. **Conversion from licensed professional counselor to licensed professional clinical counselor.** (a) Until August 1, 2011, an individual currently licensed in the state of Minnesota as a licensed professional counselor may convert to a LPCC by providing evidence satisfactory to the board that the applicant has met the following requirements:

(1) is at least 18 years of age;

(2) is of good moral character;

(3) has a license that is active and in good standing;

(4) has no complaints pending, uncompleted disciplinary orders, or corrective action agreements;

(5) has completed a masters or doctoral degree program in counseling or a related field, as determined by the board, and whose degree was from a counseling program recognized by CACREP or from an institution of higher education that is accredited by a regional accrediting organization recognized by CHEA;

(6) has earned 24 graduate-level semester credits or quarter-credit equivalents in clinical coursework which includes content in the following clinical areas:

(i) diagnostic assessment for child and adult mental disorders; normative development; and psychopathology, including developmental psychopathology;

- (ii) clinical treatment planning, with measurable goals;
- (iii) clinical intervention methods informed by research evidence and community standards of practice;
- (iv) evaluation methodologies regarding the effectiveness of interventions;
- (v) professional ethics applied to clinical practice; and
- (vi) cultural diversity;
- (7) has demonstrated, to the satisfaction of the board, successful completion of 4,000 hours of supervised, postmasters degree professional practice in the delivery of clinical services in the diagnosis and treatment of child and adult mental illnesses and disorders; and
- (8) has paid the LPCC application and licensure fees required in section 148B.53, subdivision 3.
- (b) If the coursework in paragraph (a) was not completed as part of the degree program required by paragraph (a), clause (5), the coursework must be taken and passed for credit, and must be earned from a counseling program or institution that meets the requirements in paragraph (a), clause (5).
- (c) This subdivision expires August 1, 2011.

Subd. 4. **Conversion to licensed professional clinical counselor after August 1, 2011.** An individual licensed in the state of Minnesota as a licensed professional counselor may convert to a LPCC by providing evidence satisfactory to the board that the applicant has met the requirements of subdivisions 1 and 2, subject to the following:

- (1) the individual's license must be active and in good standing;
- (2) the individual must not have any complaints pending, uncompleted disciplinary orders, or corrective action agreements; and
- (3) the individual has paid the LPCC application and licensure fees required in section 148B.53, subdivision 3.

Subd. 5. **Scope of practice.** The scope of practice of a LPCC shall include all those services provided by mental health professionals as defined in section 245.462, subdivision 18, and section 245.4871, subdivision 27.

Subd. 6. **Jurisdiction.** LPCC's are subject to the board's statutes and rules to the same extent as licensed professional counselors.

Sec. 41. [148B.532] DEGREES FROM FOREIGN INSTITUTIONS.

Subdivision 1. **Scope and documentation.** In addition to meeting all other licensure requirements, an applicant for licensure whose degree was received from a foreign degree program that is not recognized by the Council for Accreditation of Counseling and Related Education Programs (CACREP) or from a foreign institution of higher education that is not accredited by a regional accrediting organization recognized by the Council for Higher Education Accreditation (CHEA) must fulfill the requirements of this section, providing certified English translations of board-required relevant documentation.

Subd. 2. **Education evaluation.** An applicant for licensure as a licensed professional counselor must present evidence of completion of a degree equivalent to that required in section 148B.53, subdivision 1, paragraph (a), clause (3), and paragraph (b). An applicant for licensure as licensed professional clinical counselor must present evidence of completion of a degree equivalent to that required in section 148B.5301, subdivision 1, paragraph (a), clause (3). This evidence must be evaluated by the board with the assistance of a credentials evaluation service familiar with educational standards and professional qualification. The evaluation must be sent directly to the board from the evaluating agency. Agencies providing evaluation services must be accepted by the National Board for Certified Counselors, Inc. The applicant shall be responsible for the expenses incurred as a result of the evaluation.

Sec. 42. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 148B.555, is amended to read:

148B.555 EXPERIENCED COUNSELOR TRANSITION.

(a) An applicant for licensure who, prior to December 31, 2003, completed a master's or doctoral degree program in counseling or a related field, as determined by the board, and whose degree was from a counseling program recognized by the Council for Accreditation of Counseling and Related Education Programs (CACREP) or from an institution of higher education that is accredited by a regional accrediting organization recognized by the Council for Higher Education Accreditation (CHEA), need not comply with the requirements of section 148B.53, subdivision 1, paragraph (a), clause (3), or (b), so long as the applicant can document five years of full-time postdegree work experience within the practice of professional counseling as defined under section 148B.50, subdivisions 4 and 5.

(b) This section expires July 1, ~~2007~~ 2008.

EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective the day following final enactment.

Sec. 43. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 148C.12, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 12. **Sponsor application fee.** The fee for sponsor application for approval of a continuing education course is \$60.

Sec. 44. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 148C.12, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 13. **Order or stipulation fee.** The fee for a copy of a board order or stipulation is \$10.

Sec. 45. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 148C.12, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 14. **Duplicate certificate fee.** The fee for a duplicate certificate is \$25.

Sec. 46. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 148C.12, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 15. **Supervisor application processing fee.** The fee for licensure supervisor application processing is \$30.

Sec. 47. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 148D.050, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

Subdivision 1. **Requirements.** ~~The practice of social work~~ A person licensed under section 148D.055 or 148D.061 must comply with the requirements of subdivision 2, 3, 4, or 5.

Sec. 48. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 148D.055, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

Subd. 2. **Qualifications for licensure by examination as a licensed social worker.** (a) ~~Except as provided in paragraph (i),~~ To be licensed as a licensed social worker, an applicant for licensure by examination must provide evidence satisfactory to the board that the applicant:

(1) has received a baccalaureate degree in social work from a program accredited by the Council on Social Work Education, the Canadian Association of Schools of Social Work, or a similar accreditation body designated by the board;

(2) has passed the bachelors or equivalent examination administered by the Association of Social Work Boards or a similar examination body designated by the board. Unless an applicant applies for licensure by endorsement pursuant to subdivision 7, an examination is not valid if it was taken and passed eight or more years prior to submitting a completed, signed application form provided by the board. The examination may be taken prior to completing degree requirements;

(3) has submitted a completed, signed application form provided by the board, including the applicable application fee specified in section 148D.180. For applications submitted electronically, a "signed application" means providing an attestation as specified by the board;

(4) has submitted the criminal background check fee and a form provided by the board authorizing a criminal background check pursuant to subdivision 8;

(5) has paid the applicable license fee specified in section 148D.180; and

(6) has not engaged in conduct that was or would be in violation of the standards of practice specified in sections 148D.195 to 148D.240. If the applicant has engaged in conduct that was or would be in violation of the standards of practice, the board may take action pursuant to sections 148D.255 to 148D.270.

(b) An application that is not completed and signed, or that is not accompanied by the correct fee, must be returned to the applicant, along with any fee submitted, and is void.

(c) A licensee granted a license by the board pursuant to paragraph (a) must meet the supervised practice requirements specified in sections 148D.100 to 148D.125. If a licensee does not meet the supervised practice requirements, the board may take action pursuant to sections 148D.255 to 148D.270.

(d) By submitting an application for licensure, an applicant authorizes the board to investigate any information provided or requested in the application. The board may request that the applicant provide additional information, verification, or documentation.

(e) Within one year of the time the board receives an application for licensure, the applicant must meet all the requirements specified in paragraph (a) and must provide all of the information requested by the board pursuant to paragraph (d). If within one year the applicant does not meet all the requirements, or does not provide all of the information requested, the applicant is considered ineligible and the application for licensure must be closed.

(f) Except as provided in paragraph (g), an applicant may not take more than three times the bachelors or equivalent examination administered by the Association of Social Work Boards, or a similar examination body designated by the board. An applicant must receive a passing score on the bachelors or equivalent examination administered by the Association of Social Work Boards or a similar examination body designated by the board in no more than 18 months after the date the

applicant first failed the examination.

(g) Notwithstanding paragraph (f), the board may allow an applicant to take, for a fourth or subsequent time, the bachelors or equivalent examination administered by the Association of Social Work Boards or a similar examination body designated by the board if the applicant:

(1) meets all requirements specified in paragraphs (a) to (e) other than passing the bachelors or equivalent examination administered by the Association of Social Work Boards or a similar examination body designated by the board;

(2) provides to the board a description of the efforts the applicant has made to improve the applicant's score and demonstrates to the board's satisfaction that the efforts are likely to improve the score; and

(3) provides to the board letters of recommendation from two licensed social workers attesting to the applicant's ability to practice social work competently and ethically in accordance with professional social work knowledge, skills, and values.

(h) An individual must not practice social work until the individual passes the examination and receives a social work license under this section or section 148D.060. If the board has reason to believe that an applicant may be practicing social work without a license, and the applicant has failed the bachelors or equivalent examination administered by the Association of Social Work Boards or a similar examination body designated by the board, the board may notify the applicant's employer that the applicant is not licensed as a social worker.

~~(i) An applicant who was born in a foreign country, who has taken and failed to pass the examination specified in paragraph (a), clause (2), at least once since January 1, 2000, and for whom English is a second language, is eligible for licensure as a social worker if the applicant:~~

~~(1) provides evidence to the board of compliance with the requirements in paragraph (a), clauses (1) and (3) to (6), and in paragraphs (b) to (e) and (h); and~~

~~(2) provides to the board letters of recommendation and experience ratings from two licensed social workers and one professor from the applicant's social work program who can attest to the applicant's competence.~~

~~This paragraph expires August 1, 2007.~~

Sec. 49. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 148D.055, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

Subd. 3. **Qualifications for licensure by examination as licensed graduate social worker.** (a) ~~Except as provided in paragraph (i),~~ To be licensed as a licensed graduate social worker, an applicant for licensure by examination must provide evidence satisfactory to the board that the applicant:

(1) has received a graduate degree in social work from a program accredited by the Council on Social Work Education, the Canadian Association of Schools of Social Work, or a similar accreditation body designated by the board;

(2) has passed the masters or equivalent examination administered by the Association of Social Work Boards or a similar examination body designated by the board. Unless an applicant applies for licensure by endorsement pursuant to section 148D.055, subdivision 7, an examination is not valid if it was taken and passed eight or more years prior to submitting a completed, signed application form

provided by the board. The examination may be taken prior to completing degree requirements;

(3) has submitted a completed, signed application form provided by the board, including the applicable application fee specified in section 148D.180. For applications submitted electronically, a "signed application" means providing an attestation as specified by the board;

(4) has submitted the criminal background check fee and a form provided by the board authorizing a criminal background check pursuant to subdivision 8;

(5) has paid the applicable license fee specified in section 148D.180; and

(6) has not engaged in conduct that was or would be in violation of the standards of practice specified in sections 148D.195 to 148D.240. If the applicant has engaged in conduct that was or would be in violation of the standards of practice, the board may take action pursuant to sections 148D.255 to 148D.270.

(b) An application which is not completed and signed, or which is not accompanied by the correct fee, must be returned to the applicant, along with any fee submitted, and is void.

(c) A licensee granted a license by the board pursuant to paragraph (a) must meet the supervised practice requirements specified in sections 148D.100 to 148D.125. If a licensee does not meet the supervised practice requirements, the board may take action pursuant to sections 148D.255 to 148D.270.

(d) By submitting an application for licensure, an applicant authorizes the board to investigate any information provided or requested in the application. The board may request that the applicant provide additional information, verification, or documentation.

(e) Within one year of the time the board receives an application for licensure, the applicant must meet all the requirements specified in paragraph (a) and must provide all of the information requested by the board pursuant to paragraph (d). If within one year the applicant does not meet all the requirements, or does not provide all of the information requested, the applicant is considered ineligible and the application for licensure must be closed.

(f) Except as provided in paragraph (g), an applicant may not take more than three times the masters or equivalent examination administered by the Association of Social Work Boards or a similar examination body designated by the board. An applicant must receive a passing score on the masters or equivalent examination administered by the Association of Social Work Boards or a similar examination body designated by the board in no more than 18 months after the date the applicant first failed the examination.

(g) Notwithstanding paragraph (f), the board may allow an applicant to take, for a fourth or subsequent time, the masters or equivalent examination administered by the Association of Social Work Boards or a similar examination body designated by the board if the applicant:

(1) meets all requirements specified in paragraphs (a) to (e) other than passing the masters or equivalent examination administered by the Association of Social Work boards or a similar examination body designated by the board;

(2) provides to the board a description of the efforts the applicant has made to improve the applicant's score and demonstrates to the board's satisfaction that the efforts are likely to improve

the score; and

(3) provides to the board letters of recommendation from two licensed social workers attesting to the applicant's ability to practice social work competently and ethically in accordance with professional social work knowledge, skills, and values.

(h) An individual must not practice social work until the individual passes the examination and receives a social work license under this section or section 148D.060. If the board has reason to believe that an applicant may be practicing social work without a license, and the applicant has failed the masters or equivalent examination administered by the Association of Social Work Boards or a similar examination body designated by the board, the board may notify the applicant's employer that the applicant is not licensed as a social worker.

~~(i) An applicant who was born in a foreign country, who has taken and failed to pass the examination specified in paragraph (a), clause (2), at least once since January 1, 2000, and for whom English is a second language, is eligible for licensure as a social worker if the applicant:~~

~~(1) provides evidence to the board of compliance with the requirements in paragraph (a), clauses (1) and (3) to (6), and in paragraphs (b) to (e) and (h); and~~

~~(2) provides to the board letters of recommendation and experience ratings from two licensed social workers and one professor from the applicant's social work program who can attest to the applicant's competence.~~

~~This paragraph expires August 1, 2007.~~

Sec. 50. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 148D.055, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

Subd. 4. **Licensure by examination; licensed independent social worker.** (a) ~~Except as provided in paragraph (i),~~ To be licensed as a licensed independent social worker, an applicant for licensure by examination must provide evidence satisfactory to the board that the applicant:

(1) has received a graduate degree in social work from a program accredited by the Council on Social Work Education, the Canadian Association of Schools of Social Work, or a similar accreditation body designated by the board;

(2) has practiced social work as defined in section 148D.010, and has met the supervised practice requirements specified in sections 148D.100 to 148D.125;

(3) has passed the advanced generalist or equivalent examination administered by the Association of Social Work Boards or a similar examination body designated by the board. Unless an applicant applies for licensure by endorsement pursuant to subdivision 7, an examination is not valid if it was taken and passed eight or more years prior to submitting a completed, signed application form provided by the board;

(4) has submitted a completed, signed application form provided by the board, including the applicable application fee specified in section 148D.180. For applications submitted electronically, a "signed application" means providing an attestation as specified by the board;

(5) has submitted the criminal background check fee and a form provided by the board authorizing a criminal background check pursuant to subdivision 8;

(6) has paid the applicable license fee specified in section 148D.180; and

(7) has not engaged in conduct that was or would be in violation of the standards of practice specified in sections 148D.195 to 148D.240. If the applicant has engaged in conduct that was or would be in violation of the standards of practice, the board may take action pursuant to sections 148D.255 to 148D.270.

(b) An application which is not completed and signed, or which is not accompanied by the correct fee, must be returned to the applicant, along with any fee submitted, and is void.

(c) A licensed independent social worker who practices clinical social work must meet the supervised practice requirements specified in sections 148D.100 to 148D.125. If a licensee does not meet the supervised practice requirements, the board may take action pursuant to sections 148D.255 to 148D.270.

(d) By submitting an application for licensure, an applicant authorizes the board to investigate any information provided or requested in the application. The board may request that the applicant provide additional information, verification, or documentation.

(e) Within one year of the time the board receives an application for licensure, the applicant must meet all the requirements specified in paragraph (a) and must provide all of the information requested by the board pursuant to paragraph (d). If within one year the applicant does not meet all the requirements, or does not provide all of the information requested, the applicant is considered ineligible and the application for licensure must be closed.

(f) Except as provided in paragraph (g), an applicant may not take more than three times the advanced generalist or equivalent examination administered by the Association of Social Work Boards or a similar examination body designated by the board. An applicant must receive a passing score on the masters or equivalent examination administered by the Association of Social Work Boards or a similar examination body designated by the board in no more than 18 months after the first time the applicant failed the examination.

(g) Notwithstanding paragraph (f), the board may allow an applicant to take, for a fourth or subsequent time, the advanced generalist or equivalent examination administered by the Association of Social Work Boards or a similar examination body designated by the board if the applicant:

(1) meets all requirements specified in paragraphs (a) to (e) other than passing the advanced generalist or equivalent examination administered by the Association of Social Work Boards or a similar examination body designated by the board;

(2) provides to the board a description of the efforts the applicant has made to improve the applicant's score and demonstrates to the board's satisfaction that the efforts are likely to improve the score; and

(3) provides to the board letters of recommendation from two licensed social workers attesting to the applicant's ability to practice social work competently and ethically in accordance with professional social work knowledge, skills, and values.

(h) An individual must not practice social work until the individual passes the examination and receives a social work license under this section or section 148D.060. If the board has reason to believe that an applicant may be practicing social work without a license, except as provided in

section 148D.065, and the applicant has failed the advanced generalist or equivalent examination administered by the Association of Social Work Boards or a similar examination body designated by the board, the board may notify the applicant's employer that the applicant is not licensed as a social worker.

~~(i) An applicant who was born in a foreign country, who has taken and failed to pass the examination specified in paragraph (a), clause (3), at least once since January 1, 2000, and for whom English is a second language, is eligible for licensure as a social worker if the applicant:~~

~~(1) provides evidence to the board of compliance with the requirements in paragraph (a), clauses (1), (2), and (4) to (7), and in paragraphs (b) to (e) and (h); and~~

~~(2) provides to the board letters of recommendation and experience ratings from two licensed social workers and one professor from the applicant's social work program who can attest to the applicant's competence.~~

~~This paragraph expires August 1, 2007.~~

Sec. 51. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 148D.055, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

Subd. 5. **Licensure by examination; licensed independent clinical social worker.** (a) ~~Except as provided in paragraph (h),~~ To be licensed as a licensed independent clinical social worker, an applicant for licensure by examination must provide evidence satisfactory to the board that the applicant:

(1) has received a graduate degree in social work from a program accredited by the Council on Social Work Education, the Canadian Association of Schools of Social Work, or a similar accreditation body designated by the board;

(2) has practiced clinical social work as defined in section 148D.010, including both diagnosis and treatment, and has met the supervised practice requirements specified in sections 148D.100 to 148D.125;

(3) has passed the clinical or equivalent examination administered by the Association of Social Work Boards or a similar examination body designated by the board. Unless an applicant applies for licensure by endorsement pursuant to subdivision 7, an examination is not valid if it was taken and passed eight or more years prior to submitting a completed, signed application form provided by the board;

(4) has submitted a completed, signed application form provided by the board, including the applicable application fee specified in section 148D.180. For applications submitted electronically, a "signed application" means providing an attestation as specified by the board;

(5) has submitted the criminal background check fee and a form provided by the board authorizing a criminal background check pursuant to subdivision 8;

(6) has paid the license fee specified in section 148D.180; and

(7) has not engaged in conduct that was or would be in violation of the standards of practice specified in sections 148D.195 to 148D.240. If the applicant has engaged in conduct that was or would be in violation of the standards of practice, the board may take action pursuant to sections 148D.255 to 148D.270.

(b) An application which is not completed and signed, or which is not accompanied by the correct fee, must be returned to the applicant, along with any fee submitted, and is void.

(c) By submitting an application for licensure, an applicant authorizes the board to investigate any information provided or requested in the application. The board may request that the applicant provide additional information, verification, or documentation.

(d) Within one year of the time the board receives an application for licensure, the applicant must meet all the requirements specified in paragraph (a) and must provide all of the information requested by the board pursuant to paragraph (c). If within one year the applicant does not meet all the requirements, or does not provide all of the information requested, the applicant is considered ineligible and the application for licensure must be closed.

(e) Except as provided in paragraph (f), an applicant may not take more than three times the clinical or equivalent examination administered by the Association of Social Work Boards or a similar examination body designated by the board. An applicant must receive a passing score on the clinical or equivalent examination administered by the Association of Social Work Boards or a similar examination body designated by the board no later than 18 months after the first time the applicant failed the examination.

(f) Notwithstanding paragraph (e), the board may allow an applicant to take, for a fourth or subsequent time, the clinical or equivalent examination administered by the Association of Social Work Boards or a similar examination body designated by the board if the applicant:

(1) meets all requirements specified in paragraphs (a) to (d) other than passing the clinical or equivalent examination administered by the Association of Social Work Boards or a similar examination body designated by the board;

(2) provides to the board a description of the efforts the applicant has made to improve the applicant's score and demonstrates to the board's satisfaction that the efforts are likely to improve the score; and

(3) provides to the board letters of recommendation from two licensed social workers attesting to the applicant's ability to practice social work competently and ethically in accordance with professional social work knowledge, skills, and values.

(g) An individual must not practice social work until the individual passes the examination and receives a social work license under this section or section 148D.060. If the board has reason to believe that an applicant may be practicing social work without a license, and the applicant has failed the clinical or equivalent examination administered by the Association of Social Work Boards or a similar examination body designated by the board, the board may notify the applicant's employer that the applicant is not licensed as a social worker.

~~(h) An applicant who was born in a foreign country, who has taken and failed to pass the examination specified in paragraph (a), clause (3), at least once since January 1, 2000, and for whom English is a second language, is eligible for licensure as a social worker if the applicant:~~

~~(1) provides evidence to the board of compliance with the requirements in paragraph (a), clauses (1), (2), and (4) to (7), and paragraphs (b) to (d) and (g); and~~

~~(2) provides to the board letters of recommendation and experience ratings from two licensed~~

~~social workers and one professor from the applicant's social work program who can attest to the applicant's competence.~~

~~This paragraph expires August 1, 2007.~~

Sec. 52. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 148D.055, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 7a. **Provisional licensure.** An applicant for provisional licensure must meet the license requirements in subdivisions 2 to 8, except the applicant does not have to pass an examination administered by the Association of Social Work Boards or a similar examination body designated by the board.

Sec. 53. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 148D.060, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 2a. **Programs in candidacy status.** The board may issue a temporary license to practice social work to an applicant who has completed the requirements for a baccalaureate or graduate degree in social work from a program in candidacy status with the Council on Social Work Education, the Canadian Association of Schools of Social Work, or a similar accreditation body designated by the board, and has:

- (1) applied for a license under section 148D.055;
- (2) applied for a temporary license on a form provided by the board;
- (3) submitted a form provided by the board authorizing the board to complete a criminal background check;
- (4) passed the applicable licensure examination provided for in section 148D.055; and
- (5) not engaged in conduct that is in violation of the standards of practice specified in sections 148D.195 to 148D.240. If the applicant has engaged in conduct that is in violation of the standards of practice, the board may take action according to sections 148D.255 to 148D.270.

Sec. 54. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 148D.060, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

Subd. 5. **Temporary license term.** (a) A temporary license is valid until expiration, or until the board issues or denies the license pursuant to section 148D.055, or until the board revokes the temporary license, whichever comes first. A temporary license is nonrenewable.

(b) A temporary license issued pursuant to subdivision 1 or 2 expires after six months.

(c) A temporary license issued pursuant to subdivision 2a expires after 12 months but may be extended at the board's discretion upon a showing that the social work program remains in good standing with the Council on Social Work Education, the Canadian Association of Schools of Social Work, or a similar accreditation body designated by the board. If the board receives notice from the Council on Social Work Education, the Canadian Association of Schools of Social Work, or a similar accreditation body designated by the board that the social work program is not in good standing, or that the accreditation will not be granted to the social work program, the temporary license is immediately revoked.

(e) (d) A temporary license issued pursuant to subdivision 3 2a expires after 12 months.

Sec. 55. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 148D.060, subdivision 6, is amended to read:

Subd. 6. **Licensee with temporary license; baccalaureate degree.** A licensee with a temporary license who has provided evidence to the board that the licensee has completed the requirements for a baccalaureate degree in social work from a program accredited by, or in candidacy status with, the Council on Social Work Education, the Canadian Association of Schools of Social Work, or a similar accreditation body designated by the board may temporarily engage in social work practice except that a licensee with a temporary license may not engage in clinical social work practice.

Sec. 56. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 148D.060, subdivision 7, is amended to read:

Subd. 7. **Licensee with temporary license; graduate degree.** A licensee with a temporary license who has provided evidence to the board that the licensee has completed the requirements for a graduate degree in social work from a program accredited by, or in candidacy status with, the Council on Social Work Education, the Canadian Association of Schools of Social Work, or a similar accreditation body designated by the board may temporarily engage in social work practice, including clinical practice.

Sec. 57. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 148D.060, subdivision 13, is amended to read:

Subd. 13. **Revocation of temporary license.** The board may immediately revoke the temporary license of any licensee who violates any requirements of this section. The revocation must be made for cause, ~~without notice or opportunity to be heard~~. A licensee whose temporary license is revoked must immediately return the temporary license to the board.

Sec. 58. **[148D.061] PROVISIONAL LICENSES.**

Subdivision 1. **Requirements for a provisional license.** An applicant may be issued a provisional license if the applicant:

(1) was born in a foreign country;

(2) communicates in English as a second language;

(3) has taken the applicable examination administered by the Association of Social Work Boards or similar examination body designated by the board;

(4) has met the requirements of section 148D.055, subdivision 2, paragraph (a), clauses (1), (3), (4), (5), and (6); or subdivision 3, paragraph (a), clauses (1), (3), (4), (5), and (6); or subdivision 4, paragraph (a), clauses (1), (2), (4), (5), (6), and (7); or subdivision 5, paragraph (a), clauses (1), (2), (4), (5), (6), and (7); and

(5) complies with the requirements of subdivisions 2 to 7.

Subd. 2. **License term.** (a) A provisional license is valid until expiration, or until the board issues or denies a license under section 148D.055, or until the board revokes the provisional license, whichever occurs first.

(b) A provisional license expires three years after the effective date of the license.

Subd. 3. **Scope of practice.** A licensee who is issued a provisional license must comply with

the requirements of section 148D.050.

Subd. 4. **Fee.** A licensee who is issued a provisional license must pay the appropriate license fee specified in section 148D.180.

Subd. 5. **Supervised practice requirements.** A licensee who is issued a provisional license must document supervised practice as provided in section 148D.062. If a licensee issued a provisional license is granted a license under section 148D.055, the licensee must also meet the supervised practice requirements in sections 148D.100 to 148D.115. The supervised practice completed under a provisional license does not apply to this requirement.

Subd. 6. **Evaluation by supervisor.** (a) After being issued a provisional license under subdivision 1, the licensee must submit an evaluation by the licensee's supervisor every six months during the first 2,000 hours of social work practice. The evaluation must meet the requirements in section 148D.063. The supervisor must meet the eligibility requirements specified in section 148D.062.

(b) After completion of 2,000 hours of supervised social work practice, the licensee's supervisor must submit a final evaluation and attest to the applicant's ability to engage in the practice of social work safely and competently.

Subd. 7. **Completion of requirements.** Upon completion of the requirements for a provisional license under subdivisions 1 to 6, an applicant shall not practice social work in Minnesota except as provided in section 148D.065, unless licensed according to section 148D.055.

Subd. 8. **Disciplinary or other action.** The board may take action according to sections 148D.260 to 148D.270 if:

- (1) the licensee's supervisor does not submit an evaluation as required by section 148D.062;
- (2) an evaluation submitted according to section 148D.062 indicates that the licensee cannot practice social work competently and safely; or
- (3) the licensee does not comply with the requirements of subdivisions 1 to 7.

Subd. 9. **Revocation of provisional license.** The board may immediately revoke the provisional license of a licensee who violates any requirements of this section. The revocation must be made for cause. A licensee whose provisional license is revoked must immediately return the provisional license to the board.

Sec. 59. **[148D.062] PROVISIONAL LICENSE; SUPERVISED PRACTICE.**

Subdivision 1. **Supervision required after licensure.** After receiving a provisional license from the board, the licensee must obtain at least 37.5 hours of supervision according to the requirements of this section.

Subd. 2. **Practice requirements.** The supervision required by subdivision 1 must be obtained during the first 2,000 hours of social work practice after the effective date of the provisional license. At least three hours of supervision must be obtained during every 160 hours of practice.

Subd. 3. **Types of supervision.** (a) Twenty-five hours of supervision required by subdivision 1 must consist of one-on-one in-person supervision.

(b) Twelve and one-half hours of supervision must consist of one or more of the following types of supervision:

(1) in-person one-on-one supervision; or

(2) in-person group supervision.

(c) To qualify as in-person group supervision, the group must not exceed seven members including the supervisor.

Subd. 4. **Supervisor requirements.** (a) The supervision required by subdivision 1 must be provided by a supervisor who meets the requirements in section 148D.120 and has either:

(1) 5,000 hours experience engaged in authorized social work practice; or

(2) completed 30 hours of training in supervision, which may be satisfied by completing academic coursework in supervision or continuing education courses in supervision as defined in section 148D.010, subdivision 16.

(b) Supervision must be provided:

(1) if the supervisee is not engaged in clinical practice and the supervisee has a provisional license to practice as a licensed social worker, by a licensed social worker who has completed the supervised practice requirements;

(2) if the supervisee is not engaged in clinical practice and the supervisee has a provisional license to practice as a licensed graduate social worker, licensed independent social worker, or licensed independent clinical social worker, by:

(i) a licensed graduate social worker who has completed the supervised practice requirements;

(ii) a licensed independent social worker; or

(iii) a licensed independent clinical social worker;

(3) if the supervisee is engaged in clinical practice and the supervisee has a provisional license to practice as a licensed graduate social worker, licensed independent social worker, or licensed independent clinical social worker, by a licensed independent clinical social worker; or

(4) by a supervisor who meets the requirements in section 148D.120, subdivision 2.

Subd. 5. **Expiration.** This section expires August 1, 2011.

Sec. 60. **[148D.063] PROVISIONAL LICENSE; DOCUMENTATION OF SUPERVISION.**

Subdivision 1. **Supervision plan.** (a) An applicant granted a provisional license must submit, on a form provided by the board, a supervision plan for meeting the supervision requirements in section 148D.062.

(b) The supervision plan must be submitted no later than 30 days after the licensee begins a social work practice position.

(c) The board may revoke a licensee's provisional license for failure to submit the supervision

plan within 30 days after beginning a social work practice position.

(d) The supervision plan must include the following:

(1) the name of the supervisee, the name of the agency in which the supervisee is being supervised, and the supervisee's position title;

(2) the name and qualifications of the person providing the supervision;

(3) the number of hours of one-on-one in-person supervision and the number and type of additional hours of supervision to be completed by the supervisee;

(4) the supervisee's position description;

(5) a brief description of the supervision the supervisee will receive in the following content areas:

(i) clinical practice, if applicable;

(ii) development of professional social work knowledge, skills, and values;

(iii) practice methods;

(iv) authorized scope of practice;

(v) ensuring continuing competence; and

(vi) ethical standards of practice; and

(6) if applicable, a detailed description of the supervisee's clinical social work practice, addressing:

(i) the client population, the range of presenting issues, and the diagnoses;

(ii) the clinical modalities that were utilized; and

(iii) the process utilized for determining clinical diagnoses, including the diagnostic instruments used and the role of the supervisee in the diagnostic process.

(e) The board must receive a revised supervision plan within 30 days of any of the following changes:

(1) the supervisee has a new supervisor;

(2) the supervisee begins a new social work position;

(3) the scope or content of the supervisee's social work practice changes substantially;

(4) the number of practice or supervision hours changes substantially; or

(5) the type of supervision changes as supervision is described in section 148D.062.

(f) The board may revoke a licensee's provisional license for failure to submit a revised supervision plan as required in paragraph (e).

(g) The board must approve the supervisor and the supervision plan.

Subd. 2. **Evaluation.** (a) When a supervisee submits an evaluation to the board according to section 148D.061, subdivision 6, the supervisee and supervisor must provide the following information on a form provided by the board:

(1) the name of the supervisee, the name of the agency in which the supervisee is being supervised, and the supervisee's position title;

(2) the name and qualifications of the supervisor;

(3) the number of hours and dates of each type of supervision completed;

(4) the supervisee's position description;

(5) a declaration that the supervisee has not engaged in conduct in violation of the standards of practice in sections 148D.195 to 148D.240;

(6) a declaration that the supervisee has practiced competently and ethically according to professional social work knowledge, skills, and values; and

(7) on a form provided by the board, an evaluation of the licensee's practice in the following areas:

(i) development of professional social work knowledge, skills, and values;

(ii) practice methods;

(iii) authorized scope of practice;

(iv) ensuring continuing competence;

(v) ethical standards of practice; and

(vi) clinical practice, if applicable.

(b) The information provided on the evaluation form must demonstrate that the supervisee has met or has made progress on meeting the applicable supervised practice requirements.

Subd. 3. **Alternative verification of supervised practice.** Notwithstanding the requirements of subdivision 2, the board may accept alternative verification of supervised practice if a supervisee demonstrates that the supervisee is unable to locate a former supervisor to provide the required information.

Sec. 61. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 148D.120, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

Subd. 2. **Alternate supervisors.** (a) The board may approve an alternate supervisor if:

(1) the board determines that supervision is not obtainable pursuant to paragraph (b);

(2) the licensee requests in the supervision plan submitted pursuant to section 148D.062, subdivision 1, or 148D.125, subdivision 1, that an alternate supervisor conduct the supervision;

(3) the licensee describes the proposed supervision and the name and qualifications of the proposed alternate supervisor; and

(4) the requirements of paragraph (d) are met.

(b) The board may determine that supervision is not obtainable if:

(1) the licensee provides documentation as an attachment to the supervision plan submitted pursuant to section 148D.062, subdivision 1, or 148D.125, subdivision 1, that the licensee has conducted a thorough search for a supervisor meeting the applicable licensure requirements specified in sections 148D.100 to 148D.115;

(2) the licensee demonstrates to the board's satisfaction that the search was unsuccessful; and

(3) the licensee describes the extent of the search and the names and locations of the persons and organizations contacted.

(c) The following are not grounds for a determination that supervision is unobtainable:

(1) obtaining a supervisor who meets the requirements of subdivision 1 would present the licensee with a financial hardship;

(2) the licensee is unable to obtain a supervisor who meets the requirements of subdivision 1 within the licensee's agency or organization and the agency or organization will not allow outside supervision; or

(3) the specialized nature of the licensee's practice requires supervision from a practitioner other than an individual licensed as a social worker.

(d) An alternate supervisor must:

(1) be an unlicensed social worker who is employed in, and provides the supervision in, a setting exempt from licensure by section 148D.065, and who has qualifications equivalent to the applicable requirements specified in sections 148D.100 to 148D.115; or

(2) be a licensed marriage and family therapist or a mental health professional as established by section 245.462, subdivision 18, or 245.4871, subdivision 27, or an equivalent mental health professional, as determined by the board, who is licensed or credentialed by a state, territorial, provincial, or foreign licensing agency.

In order to qualify to provide clinical supervision of a licensed graduate social worker or licensed independent social worker engaged in clinical practice, the alternate supervisor must be a mental health professional as established by section 245.462, subdivision 18, or 245.4871, subdivision 27, or an equivalent mental health professional, as determined by the board, who is licensed or credentialed by a state, territorial, provincial, or foreign licensing agency.

Sec. 62. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 148D.125, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

Subdivision 1. **Supervision plan.** (a) A social worker must submit, on a form provided by the board, a supervision plan for meeting the supervision requirements specified in sections 148D.100 to 148D.120.

(b) The supervision plan must be submitted no later than 90 days after the licensee begins a social work practice position after becoming licensed.

(c) For failure to submit the supervision plan within 90 days after beginning a social work practice position, a licensee must pay the supervision plan late fee specified in section 148D.180

when the licensee applies for license renewal.

(d) A license renewal application submitted pursuant to ~~paragraph (a)~~ section 148D.070, subdivision 3, must not be approved unless the board has received a supervision plan.

(e) The supervision plan must include the following:

(1) the name of the supervisee, the name of the agency in which the supervisee is being supervised, and the supervisee's position title;

(2) the name and qualifications of the person providing the supervision;

(3) the number of hours of one-on-one in-person supervision and the number and type of additional hours of supervision to be completed by the supervisee;

(4) the supervisee's position description;

(5) a brief description of the supervision the supervisee will receive in the following content areas:

(i) clinical practice, if applicable;

(ii) development of professional social work knowledge, skills, and values;

(iii) practice methods;

(iv) authorized scope of practice;

(v) ensuring continuing competence; and

(vi) ethical standards of practice; and

(6) if applicable, a detailed description of the supervisee's clinical social work practice, addressing:

(i) the client population, the range of presenting issues, and the diagnoses;

(ii) the clinical modalities that were utilized; and

(iii) the process utilized for determining clinical diagnoses, including the diagnostic instruments used and the role of the supervisee in the diagnostic process. An applicant for licensure as a licensed professional clinical counselor must present evidence of completion of a degree equivalent to that required in section 148B.5301, subdivision 1, clause (3).

(f) The board must receive a revised supervision plan within 90 days of any of the following changes:

(1) the supervisee has a new supervisor;

(2) the supervisee begins a new social work position;

(3) the scope or content of the supervisee's social work practice changes substantially;

(4) the number of practice or supervision hours changes substantially; or

(5) the type of supervision changes as supervision is described in section 148D.100, subdivision 3, or 148D.105, subdivision 3, or as required in section 148D.115, subdivision 4.

(g) For failure to submit a revised supervision plan as required in paragraph (f), a supervisee must pay the supervision plan late fee specified in section 148D.180, when the supervisee applies for license renewal.

(h) The board must approve the supervisor and the supervision plan.

Sec. 63. **[148E.001] CITATION.**

This chapter may be cited as the "Minnesota Board of Social Work Practice Act."

Sec. 64. **[148E.010] DEFINITIONS.**

Subdivision 1. **Scope.** For the purpose of this chapter, the terms in this section have the meanings given.

Subd. 2. **Applicant.** "Applicant" means a person who submits an application to the board for a new license, a license renewal, a change in license, an inactive license, reactivation of a license, or a voluntary termination.

Subd. 3. **Application.** "Application" means an application to the board for a new license, a license renewal, a change in license, an inactive license, reactivation of a license, or voluntary termination.

Subd. 4. **Board.** "Board" means the Board of Social Work created under section 148E.025.

Subd. 5. **Client.** "Client" means an individual, couple, family, group, community, or organization that receives or has received social work services as described in subdivision 11.

Subd. 6. **Clinical practice.** "Clinical practice" means applying professional social work knowledge, skills, and values in the differential diagnosis and treatment of psychosocial function, disability, or impairment, including addictions and emotional, mental, and behavioral disorders. Treatment includes a plan based on a differential diagnosis. Treatment may include, but is not limited to, the provision of psychotherapy to individuals, couples, families, and groups across the life span. Clinical social workers may also provide the services described in subdivision 11.

Subd. 7. **Clinical supervision.** "Clinical supervision" means supervision as defined in subdivision 18 of a social worker engaged in clinical practice as defined in subdivision 6.

Subd. 8. **Graduate degree.** "Graduate degree" means a master's degree in social work from a program accredited by the Council on Social Work Education, the Canadian Association of Schools of Social Work, or a similar accreditation body designated by the board; or a doctorate in social work from an accredited university.

Subd. 9. **Intern.** "Intern" means a student in field placement working under the supervision or direction of a social worker.

Subd. 10. **Person-in-environment perspective.** "Person-in-environment perspective" means viewing human behavior, development, and function in the context of one or more of the following: the environment, social functioning, mental health, and physical health.

Subd. 11. **Practice of social work.** "Practice of social work" means working to maintain, restore, or improve behavioral, cognitive, emotional, mental, or social functioning of clients, in a manner that applies accepted professional social work knowledge, skills, and values, including the person-in-environment perspective, by providing in person or through telephone, video conferencing, or electronic means one or more of the social work services described in clauses (1) to (3). Social work services may address conditions that impair or limit behavioral, cognitive, emotional, mental, or social functioning. Such conditions include, but are not limited to, the following: abuse and neglect of children or vulnerable adults, addictions, developmental disorders, disabilities, discrimination, illness, injuries, poverty, and trauma. Social work services include:

(1) providing assessment and intervention through direct contact with clients, developing a plan based on information from an assessment, and providing services which include, but are not limited to, assessment, case management, client-centered advocacy, client education, consultation, counseling, crisis intervention, and referral;

(2) providing for the direct or indirect benefit of clients through administrative, educational, policy, or research services including, but not limited to:

(i) advocating for policies, programs, or services to improve the well-being of clients;

(ii) conducting research related to social work services;

(iii) developing and administering programs which provide social work services;

(iv) engaging in community organization to address social problems through planned collective action;

(v) supervising individuals who provide social work services to clients;

(vi) supervising social workers in order to comply with the supervised practice requirements specified in sections 148E.100 to 148E.125; and

(vii) teaching professional social work knowledge, skills, and values to students; and

(3) engaging in clinical practice.

Subd. 12. **Professional name.** "Professional name" means the name a licensed social worker uses in making representations of the social worker's professional status to the public and which has been designated to the board in writing according to section 148E.090.

Subd. 13. **Professional social work knowledge, skills, and values.** "Professional social work knowledge, skills, and values" means the knowledge, skills, and values taught in programs accredited by the Council on Social Work Education, the Canadian Association of Schools of Social Work, or a similar accreditation body designated by the board; or a doctorate in social work from an accredited university. Professional social work knowledge, skills, and values include, but are not limited to, principles of person-in-environment and the values, principles, and standards described in the Code of Ethics of the National Association of Social Workers.

Subd. 14. **Sexual conduct.** "Sexual conduct" means any physical contact or conduct that may be reasonably interpreted as sexual, or any oral, written, electronic, or other communication that suggests engaging in physical contact or conduct that may be reasonably interpreted as sexual.

Subd. 15. **Social worker.** "Social worker" means an individual who:

(1) is licensed as a social worker; or

(2) has obtained a social work degree from a program accredited by the Council on Social Work Education, the Canadian Association of Schools of Social Work, or a similar accreditation body designated by the board and engages in the practice of social work.

Subd. 16. **Student.** "Student" means an individual who is taught professional social work knowledge, skills, and values in a program that has been accredited by the Council on Social Work Education, the Canadian Association of Schools of Social Work, or a similar accreditation body designated by the board.

Subd. 17. **Supervisee.** "Supervisee" means an individual provided evaluation and supervision or direction by a social worker.

Subd. 18. **Supervision.** "Supervision" means a professional relationship between a supervisor and a social worker in which the supervisor provides evaluation and direction of the services provided by the social worker to promote competent and ethical services to clients through the continuing development of the social worker's knowledge and application of accepted professional social work knowledge, skills, and values.

Sec. 65. **[148E.015] SCOPE.**

This chapter applies to all applicants and licensees, all persons who use the title social worker, and all persons in or out of this state who provide social work services to clients who reside in this state unless there are specific applicable exemptions provided by law.

Sec. 66. **[148E.020] CHAPTER 214.**

Chapter 214 applies to the Board of Social Work unless superseded by this chapter.

Sec. 67. **[148E.025] BOARD OF SOCIAL WORK.**

Subdivision 1. **Creation.** The Board of Social Work consists of 15 members appointed by the governor. The members are:

(1) ten social workers licensed according to section 148E.055; and

(2) five public members as defined in section 214.02.

Subd. 2. **Qualifications of board members.** (a) All social worker members must have engaged in the practice of social work in Minnesota for at least one year during the ten years preceding their appointments.

(b) Five social worker members must be licensed social workers. The other five members must be a licensed graduate social worker, a licensed independent social worker, or a licensed independent clinical social worker.

(c) Eight social worker members must be engaged at the time of their appointment in the practice of social work in Minnesota in the following settings:

(1) one member must be engaged in the practice of social work in a county agency;

(2) one member must be engaged in the practice of social work in a state agency;

(3) one member must be engaged in the practice of social work in an elementary, middle, or secondary school;

(4) one member must be employed in a hospital or nursing home licensed under chapter 144 or 144A;

(5) two members must be engaged in the practice of social work in a private agency;

(6) one member must be engaged in the practice of social work in a clinical social work setting; and

(7) one member must be an educator engaged in regular teaching duties at a program of social work accredited by the Council on Social Work Education or a similar accreditation body designated by the board.

(d) At the time of their appointments, at least six members must reside outside of the seven-county metropolitan area.

(e) At the time of their appointments, at least five members must be persons with expertise in communities of color.

Subd. 3. **Officers.** The board must annually elect from its membership a chair, vice-chair, and secretary-treasurer.

Subd. 4. **Bylaws.** The board must adopt bylaws to govern its proceedings.

Subd. 5. **Executive director.** The board must appoint and employ an executive director who is not a member of the board. The employment of the executive director shall be subject to the terms described in section 214.04, subdivision 2a.

Sec. 68. [148E.030] DUTIES OF THE BOARD.

Subdivision 1. **Duties.** The board must perform the duties necessary to promote and protect the public health, safety, and welfare through the licensure and regulation of persons who practice social work in this state. These duties include, but are not limited to:

(1) establishing the qualifications and procedures for individuals to be licensed as social workers;

(2) establishing standards of practice for social workers;

(3) holding examinations or contracting with the Association of Social Work Boards or a similar examination body designated by the board to hold examinations to assess applicants' qualifications;

(4) issuing licenses to qualified individuals according to sections 148E.055 and 148E.060;

(5) taking disciplinary, adversarial, corrective, or other action according to sections 148E.255 to 148E.270 when an individual violates the requirements of this chapter;

(6) assessing fees according to sections 148E.175 and 148E.180; and

(7) educating social workers and the public on the requirements of the board.

Subd. 2. **Rules.** The board may adopt and enforce rules to carry out the duties specified in subdivision 1.

Sec. 69. **[148E.035] VARIANCES.**

If the effect of a requirement according to this chapter is unreasonable, impossible to execute, absurd, or would impose an extreme hardship on a licensee, the board may grant a variance if the variance is consistent with promoting and protecting the public health, safety, and welfare. A variance must not be granted for core licensing standards such as substantive educational and examination requirements.

Sec. 70. **[148E.040] IMMUNITY.**

Board members, board employees, and persons engaged on behalf of the board are immune from civil liability for any actions, transactions, or publications in the lawful execution of or relating to their duties under this chapter.

Sec. 71. **[148E.045] CONTESTED CASE HEARING.**

An applicant or a licensee who is the subject of a disciplinary or adversarial action by the board according to this chapter may request a contested case hearing under sections 14.57 to 14.62. An applicant or a licensee who desires to request a contested case hearing must submit a written request to the board within 90 days after the date on which the board mailed the notification of the adverse action, except as otherwise provided in this chapter.

Sec. 72. **[148E.050] LICENSING; SCOPE OF PRACTICE.**

Subdivision 1. **Requirements.** The practice of social work must comply with the requirements of subdivision 2, 3, 4, or 5.

Subd. 2. **Licensed social worker.** A licensed social worker may engage in social work practice except that a licensed social worker must not engage in clinical practice.

Subd. 3. **Licensed graduate social worker.** A licensed graduate social worker may engage in social work practice except that a licensed graduate social worker must not engage in clinical practice except under the supervision of a licensed independent clinical social worker or an alternate supervisor according to section 148E.120.

Subd. 4. **Licensed independent social worker.** A licensed independent social worker may engage in social work practice except that a licensed independent social worker must not engage in clinical practice except under the supervision of a licensed independent clinical social worker or an alternate supervisor according to section 148E.120.

Subd. 5. **Licensed independent clinical social worker.** A licensed independent clinical social worker may engage in social work practice, including clinical practice.

Sec. 73. **[148E.055] LICENSE REQUIREMENTS.**

Subdivision 1. **License required.** (a) In order to practice social work, an individual must have a social work license under this section or section 148E.060, except when the individual is exempt from licensure according to section 148E.065.

(b) Individuals who teach professional social work knowledge, skills, and values to students and who have a social work degree from a program accredited by the Council on Social Work Education, the Canadian Association of Schools of Social Work, or a similar accreditation body designated by the board must have a social work license under this section or section 148E.060, except when the individual is exempt from licensure according to section 148E.065.

Subd. 2. **Qualifications for licensure by examination as a licensed social worker.** (a) To be licensed as a licensed social worker, an applicant for licensure by examination must provide evidence satisfactory to the board that the applicant:

(1) has received a baccalaureate degree in social work from a program accredited by the Council on Social Work Education, the Canadian Association of Schools of Social Work, or a similar accreditation body designated by the board, or a doctorate in social work from an accredited university;

(2) has passed the bachelors or equivalent examination administered by the Association of Social Work Boards or a similar examination body designated by the board. Unless an applicant applies for licensure by endorsement according to subdivision 7, an examination is not valid if it was taken and passed eight or more years prior to submitting a completed, signed application form provided by the board. The examination may be taken prior to completing degree requirements;

(3) has submitted a completed, signed application form provided by the board, including the applicable application fee specified in section 148E.180. For applications submitted electronically, a "signed application" means providing an attestation as specified by the board;

(4) has submitted the criminal background check fee and a form provided by the board authorizing a criminal background check according to subdivision 8;

(5) has paid the applicable license fee specified in section 148E.180; and

(6) has not engaged in conduct that was or would be in violation of the standards of practice specified in sections 148E.195 to 148E.240. If the applicant has engaged in conduct that was or would be in violation of the standards of practice, the board may take action according to sections 148E.255 to 148E.270.

(b) An application that is not completed and signed, or that is not accompanied by the correct fee, must be returned to the applicant, along with any fee submitted, and is void.

(c) A licensee granted a license by the board according to paragraph (a) must meet the supervised practice requirements specified in sections 148E.100 to 148E.125. If a licensee does not meet the supervised practice requirements, the board may take action according to sections 148E.255 to 148E.270.

(d) By submitting an application for licensure, an applicant authorizes the board to investigate any information provided or requested in the application. The board may request that the applicant provide additional information, verification, or documentation.

(e) Within one year of the time the board receives an application for licensure, the applicant must meet all the requirements specified in paragraph (a) and must provide all of the information requested by the board according to paragraph (d). If within one year the applicant does not meet all the requirements, or does not provide all of the information requested, the applicant is considered

ineligible and the application for licensure must be closed.

(f) Except as provided in paragraph (g), an applicant may not take more than three times the bachelors or equivalent examination administered by the Association of Social Work Boards, or a similar examination body designated by the board. An applicant must receive a passing score on the bachelors or equivalent examination administered by the Association of Social Work Boards or a similar examination body designated by the board in no more than 18 months after the date the applicant first failed the examination.

(g) Notwithstanding paragraph (f), the board may allow an applicant to take, for a fourth or subsequent time, the bachelors or equivalent examination administered by the Association of Social Work Boards or a similar examination body designated by the board if the applicant:

(1) meets all requirements specified in paragraphs (a) to (e) other than passing the bachelors or equivalent examination administered by the Association of Social Work Boards or a similar examination body designated by the board;

(2) provides to the board a description of the efforts the applicant has made to improve the applicant's score and demonstrates to the board's satisfaction that the efforts are likely to improve the score; and

(3) provides to the board letters of recommendation from two licensed social workers attesting to the applicant's ability to practice social work competently and ethically according to professional social work knowledge, skills, and values.

(h) An individual must not practice social work until the individual passes the examination and receives a social work license under this section or section 148E.060. If the board has reason to believe that an applicant may be practicing social work without a license, and the applicant has failed the bachelors or equivalent examination administered by the Association of Social Work Boards or a similar examination body designated by the board, the board may notify the applicant's employer that the applicant is not licensed as a social worker.

Subd. 3. Qualifications for licensure by examination as licensed graduate social worker. (a) To be licensed as a licensed graduate social worker, an applicant for licensure by examination must provide evidence satisfactory to the board that the applicant:

(1) has received a graduate degree in social work from a program accredited by the Council on Social Work Education, the Canadian Association of Schools of Social Work, or a similar accreditation body designated by the board, or a doctorate in social work from an accredited university;

(2) has passed the masters or equivalent examination administered by the Association of Social Work Boards or a similar examination body designated by the board. Unless an applicant applies for licensure by endorsement according to section 148E.055, subdivision 7, an examination is not valid if it was taken and passed eight or more years prior to submitting a completed, signed application form provided by the board. The examination may be taken prior to completing degree requirements;

(3) has submitted a completed, signed application form provided by the board, including the applicable application fee specified in section 148E.180. For applications submitted electronically, a "signed application" means providing an attestation as specified by the board;

(4) has submitted the criminal background check fee and a form provided by the board authorizing a criminal background check according to subdivision 8;

(5) has paid the applicable license fee specified in section 148E.180; and

(6) has not engaged in conduct that was or would be in violation of the standards of practice specified in sections 148E.195 to 148E.240. If the applicant has engaged in conduct that was or would be in violation of the standards of practice, the board may take action according to sections 148E.255 to 148E.270.

(b) An application which is not completed and signed, or which is not accompanied by the correct fee, must be returned to the applicant, along with any fee submitted, and is void.

(c) A licensee granted a license by the board according to paragraph (a) must meet the supervised practice requirements specified in sections 148E.100 to 148E.125. If a licensee does not meet the supervised practice requirements, the board may take action according to sections 148E.255 to 148E.270.

(d) By submitting an application for licensure, an applicant authorizes the board to investigate any information provided or requested in the application. The board may request that the applicant provide additional information, verification, or documentation.

(e) Within one year of the time the board receives an application for licensure, the applicant must meet all the requirements specified in paragraph (a) and must provide all of the information requested by the board according to paragraph (d). If within one year the applicant does not meet all the requirements, or does not provide all of the information requested, the applicant is considered ineligible and the application for licensure must be closed.

(f) Except as provided in paragraph (g), an applicant may not take more than three times the masters or equivalent examination administered by the Association of Social Work Boards or a similar examination body designated by the board. An applicant must receive a passing score on the masters or equivalent examination administered by the Association of Social Work Boards or a similar examination body designated by the board in no more than 18 months after the date the applicant first failed the examination.

(g) Notwithstanding paragraph (f), the board may allow an applicant to take, for a fourth or subsequent time, the masters or equivalent examination administered by the Association of Social Work Boards or a similar examination body designated by the board if the applicant:

(1) meets all requirements specified in paragraphs (a) to (e) other than passing the masters or equivalent examination administered by the Association of Social Work Boards or a similar examination body designated by the board;

(2) provides to the board a description of the efforts the applicant has made to improve the applicant's score and demonstrates to the board's satisfaction that the efforts are likely to improve the score; and

(3) provides to the board letters of recommendation from two licensed social workers attesting to the applicant's ability to practice social work competently and ethically according to professional social work knowledge, skills, and values.

(h) An individual must not practice social work until the individual passes the examination and receives a social work license under this section or section 148E.060. If the board has reason to believe that an applicant may be practicing social work without a license, and the applicant has failed the masters or equivalent examination administered by the Association of Social Work Boards or a similar examination body designated by the board, the board may notify the applicant's employer that the applicant is not licensed as a social worker.

Subd. 4. **Licensure by examination; licensed independent social worker.** (a) To be licensed as a licensed independent social worker, an applicant for licensure by examination must provide evidence satisfactory to the board that the applicant:

(1) has received a graduate degree in social work from a program accredited by the Council on Social Work Education, the Canadian Association of Schools of Social Work, or a similar accreditation body designated by the board, or a doctorate in social work from an accredited university;

(2) has practiced social work as defined in section 148E.010, and has met the supervised practice requirements specified in sections 148E.100 to 148E.125;

(3) has passed the advanced generalist or equivalent examination administered by the Association of Social Work Boards or a similar examination body designated by the board. Unless an applicant applies for licensure by endorsement according to subdivision 7, an examination is not valid if it was taken and passed eight or more years prior to submitting a completed, signed application form provided by the board;

(4) has submitted a completed, signed application form provided by the board, including the applicable application fee specified in section 148E.180. For applications submitted electronically, a "signed application" means providing an attestation as specified by the board;

(5) has submitted the criminal background check fee and a form provided by the board authorizing a criminal background check according to subdivision 8;

(6) has paid the applicable license fee specified in section 148E.180; and

(7) has not engaged in conduct that was or would be in violation of the standards of practice specified in sections 148E.195 to 148E.240. If the applicant has engaged in conduct that was or would be in violation of the standards of practice, the board may take action according to sections 148E.255 to 148E.270.

(b) An application which is not completed and signed, or which is not accompanied by the correct fee, must be returned to the applicant, along with any fee submitted, and is void.

(c) A licensed independent social worker who practices clinical social work must meet the supervised practice requirements specified in sections 148E.100 to 148E.125. If a licensee does not meet the supervised practice requirements, the board may take action according to sections 148E.255 to 148E.270.

(d) By submitting an application for licensure, an applicant authorizes the board to investigate any information provided or requested in the application. The board may request that the applicant provide additional information, verification, or documentation.

(e) Within one year of the time the board receives an application for licensure, the applicant must meet all the requirements specified in paragraph (a) and must provide all of the information requested by the board according to paragraph (d). If within one year the applicant does not meet all the requirements, or does not provide all of the information requested, the applicant is considered ineligible and the application for licensure must be closed.

(f) Except as provided in paragraph (g), an applicant may not take more than three times the advanced generalist or equivalent examination administered by the Association of Social Work Boards or a similar examination body designated by the board. An applicant must receive a passing score on the masters or equivalent examination administered by the Association of Social Work Boards or a similar examination body designated by the board in no more than 18 months after the first time the applicant failed the examination.

(g) Notwithstanding paragraph (f), the board may allow an applicant to take, for a fourth or subsequent time, the advanced generalist or equivalent examination administered by the Association of Social Work Boards or a similar examination body designated by the board if the applicant:

(1) meets all requirements specified in paragraphs (a) to (e) other than passing the advanced generalist or equivalent examination administered by the Association of Social Work Boards or a similar examination body designated by the board;

(2) provides to the board a description of the efforts the applicant has made to improve the applicant's score and demonstrates to the board's satisfaction that the efforts are likely to improve the score; and

(3) provides to the board letters of recommendation from two licensed social workers attesting to the applicant's ability to practice social work competently and ethically according to professional social work knowledge, skills, and values.

(h) An individual must not practice social work until the individual passes the examination and receives a social work license under this section or section 148E.060. If the board has reason to believe that an applicant may be practicing social work without a license, except as provided in section 148E.065, and the applicant has failed the advanced generalist or equivalent examination administered by the Association of Social Work Boards or a similar examination body designated by the board, the board may notify the applicant's employer that the applicant is not licensed as a social worker.

Subd. 5. Licensure by examination; licensed independent clinical social worker. (a) To be licensed as a licensed independent clinical social worker, an applicant for licensure by examination must provide evidence satisfactory to the board that the applicant:

(1) has received a graduate degree in social work from a program accredited by the Council on Social Work Education, the Canadian Association of Schools of Social Work, or a similar accreditation body designated by the board, or a doctorate in social work from an accredited university;

(2) has completed 360 clock hours (one semester credit hour = 15 clock hours) in the following clinical knowledge areas:

(i) 108 clock hours (30 percent) in differential diagnosis and biopsychosocial assessment including normative development and psychopathology across the life span;

(ii) 36 clock hours (ten percent) in assessment-based clinical treatment planning with measurable goals;

(iii) 108 clock hours (30 percent) in clinical intervention methods informed by research and current standards of practice;

(iv) 18 clock hours (five percent) in evaluation methodologies;

(v) 72 clock hours (20 percent) in social work values and ethics, including cultural context, diversity, and social policy; and

(vi) 18 clock hours (five percent) in culturally specific clinical assessment and intervention;

(3) has practiced clinical social work as defined in section 148E.010, including both diagnosis and treatment, and has met the supervised practice requirements specified in sections 148E.100 to 148E.125;

(4) has passed the clinical or equivalent examination administered by the Association of Social Work Boards or a similar examination body designated by the board. Unless an applicant applies for licensure by endorsement according to subdivision 7, an examination is not valid if it was taken and passed eight or more years prior to submitting a completed, signed application form provided by the board;

(5) has submitted a completed, signed application form provided by the board, including the applicable application fee specified in section 148E.180. For applications submitted electronically, a "signed application" means providing an attestation as specified by the board;

(6) has submitted the criminal background check fee and a form provided by the board authorizing a criminal background check according to subdivision 8;

(7) has paid the license fee specified in section 148E.180; and

(8) has not engaged in conduct that was or would be in violation of the standards of practice specified in sections 148E.195 to 148E.240. If the applicant has engaged in conduct that was or would be in violation of the standards of practice, the board may take action according to sections 148E.255 to 148E.270.

(b) The requirement in paragraph (a), clause (2), may be satisfied through: (1) a graduate degree program accredited by the Council on Social Work Education, the Canadian Association of Schools of Social Work, or a similar accreditation body designated by the board; or a doctorate in social work from an accredited university; (2) postgraduate coursework; or (3) up to 90 continuing education hours. The continuing education must have a course description available for public review and must include a posttest. Compliance with this requirement must be documented on a form provided by the board. The board may conduct audits of the information submitted in order to determine compliance with the requirements of this section.

(c) An application which is not completed and signed, or which is not accompanied by the correct fee, must be returned to the applicant, along with any fee submitted, and is void.

(d) By submitting an application for licensure, an applicant authorizes the board to investigate any information provided or requested in the application. The board may request that the applicant provide additional information, verification, or documentation.

(e) Within one year of the time the board receives an application for licensure, the applicant must meet all the requirements specified in paragraph (a) and must provide all of the information requested by the board according to paragraph (d). If within one year the applicant does not meet all the requirements, or does not provide all of the information requested, the applicant is considered ineligible and the application for licensure must be closed.

(f) Except as provided in paragraph (g), an applicant may not take more than three times the clinical or equivalent examination administered by the Association of Social Work Boards or a similar examination body designated by the board. An applicant must receive a passing score on the clinical or equivalent examination administered by the Association of Social Work Boards or a similar examination body designated by the board no later than 18 months after the first time the applicant failed the examination.

(g) Notwithstanding paragraph (f), the board may allow an applicant to take, for a fourth or subsequent time, the clinical or equivalent examination administered by the Association of Social Work Boards or a similar examination body designated by the board if the applicant:

(1) meets all requirements specified in paragraphs (a) to (e) other than passing the clinical or equivalent examination administered by the Association of Social Work Boards or a similar examination body designated by the board;

(2) provides to the board a description of the efforts the applicant has made to improve the applicant's score and demonstrates to the board's satisfaction that the efforts are likely to improve the score; and

(3) provides to the board letters of recommendation from two licensed social workers attesting to the applicant's ability to practice social work competently and ethically according to professional social work knowledge, skills, and values.

(h) An individual must not practice social work until the individual passes the examination and receives a social work license under this section or section 148E.060. If the board has reason to believe that an applicant may be practicing social work without a license, and the applicant has failed the clinical or equivalent examination administered by the Association of Social Work Boards or a similar examination body designated by the board, the board may notify the applicant's employer that the applicant is not licensed as a social worker.

Subd. 6. **Degrees from outside United States or Canada.** If an applicant receives a degree from a program outside the United States or Canada that is not accredited by the Council on Social Work Education, the Canadian Association of Schools of Social Work, or a similar examination body designated by the board, the degree does not fulfill the requirements specified in subdivision 2, paragraph (a), clause (1); 3, paragraph (a), clause (1); 4, paragraph (a), clause (1); or 5, paragraph (a), clause (1), unless the Council on Social Work Education or a similar accreditation body designated by the board has determined through the council's international equivalency determination service that the degree earned is equivalent to the degree required.

Subd. 7. **Licensure by endorsement.** (a) An applicant for licensure by endorsement must hold a current license or credential to practice social work in another jurisdiction.

(b) An applicant for licensure by endorsement who meets the qualifications of paragraph (a) and who demonstrates to the satisfaction of the board that the applicant passed the examination

administered by the Association of Social Work Boards or a similar examination body designated by the board for the applicable license in Minnesota is not required to retake the licensing examination.

(c) An application for licensure by endorsement must meet the applicable license requirements specified in subdivisions 1 to 6, except as provided in paragraph (d), and submit the licensure by endorsement application fee specified in section 148E.180.

(d) The following requirements apply:

(1) An applicant for licensure by endorsement who is applying for licensure as a licensed social worker must meet the requirements specified in subdivision 2.

(2) An applicant for licensure by endorsement who is applying for licensure as a licensed graduate social worker must meet the requirements specified in subdivision 3.

(3) An applicant for licensure by endorsement who is applying for licensure as a licensed independent social worker is not required to demonstrate that the applicant has obtained 100 hours of supervision as specified in section 148E.110, subdivision 1, provided that the applicant has engaged in authorized social work practice for a minimum of 4,000 hours in another jurisdiction.

(4) An applicant for licensure by endorsement as a licensed independent clinical social worker (i) is not required to meet the license requirements specified in subdivision 5, paragraph (a), clause (2), and (ii) is not required to demonstrate that the applicant has obtained 200 hours of supervision as specified in section 148E.115, subdivision 1, provided that the applicant has engaged in authorized clinical social work practice for a minimum of 4,000 hours in another jurisdiction.

Subd. 8. **Criminal background checks.** (a) Except as provided in paragraph (b), an initial license application must be accompanied by:

(1) a form provided by the board authorizing the board to complete a criminal background check; and

(2) the criminal background check fee specified by the Bureau of Criminal Apprehension.

Criminal background check fees collected by the board must be used to reimburse the Bureau of Criminal Apprehension for the criminal background checks.

(b) An applicant who has previously submitted a license application authorizing the board to complete a criminal background check is exempt from the requirement specified in paragraph (a).

(c) If a criminal background check indicates that an applicant has engaged in criminal behavior, the board may take action according to sections 148E.255 to 148E.270.

Subd. 9. **Effective date.** The effective date of an initial license is the day on which the board receives the applicable license fee from an applicant approved for licensure.

Subd. 10. **Expiration date.** The expiration date of an initial license is the last day of the licensee's birth month in the second calendar year following the effective date of the initial license.

Subd. 11. **Change in license.** (a) A licensee who changes from a licensed social worker to a licensed graduate social worker, or from a licensed graduate social worker to a licensed independent social worker, or from a licensed graduate social worker or licensed independent social worker to

a licensed independent clinical social worker, must pay the prorated share of the fee for the new license.

(b) The effective date of the new license is the day on which the board receives the applicable license fee from an applicant approved for the new license.

(c) The expiration date of the new license is the same date as the expiration date of the license held by the licensee prior to the change in the license.

Sec. 74. [148E.060] TEMPORARY LICENSES.

Subdivision 1. Students and other persons not currently licensed in another jurisdiction.
The board may issue a temporary license to practice social work to an applicant who is not licensed or credentialed to practice social work in any jurisdiction but has:

(1) applied for a license under section 148E.055;

(2) applied for a temporary license on a form provided by the board;

(3) submitted a form provided by the board authorizing the board to complete a criminal background check;

(4) passed the applicable licensure examination provided for in section 148E.055;

(5) attested on a form provided by the board that the applicant has completed the requirements for a baccalaureate or graduate degree in social work from a program accredited by the Council on Social Work Education, the Canadian Association of Schools of Social Work, or a similar accreditation body designated by the board, or a doctorate in social work from an accredited university; and

(6) not engaged in conduct that was or would be in violation of the standards of practice specified in sections 148E.195 to 148E.240. If the applicant has engaged in conduct that was or would be in violation of the standards of practice, the board may take action according to sections 148E.255 to 148E.270.

Subd. 2. Emergency situations and persons currently licensed in another jurisdiction.
The board may issue a temporary license to practice social work to an applicant who is licensed or credentialed to practice social work in another jurisdiction, may or may not have applied for a license under section 148E.055, and has:

(1) applied for a temporary license on a form provided by the board;

(2) submitted a form provided by the board authorizing the board to complete a criminal background check;

(3) submitted evidence satisfactory to the board that the applicant is currently licensed or credentialed to practice social work in another jurisdiction;

(4) attested on a form provided by the board that the applicant has completed the requirements for a baccalaureate or graduate degree in social work from a program accredited by the Council on Social Work Education, the Canadian Association of Schools of Social Work, or a similar accreditation body designated by the board, or a doctorate in social work from an accredited

university; and

(5) not engaged in conduct that was or would be in violation of the standards of practice specified in sections 148E.195 to 148E.240. If the applicant has engaged in conduct that was or would be in violation of the standards of practice, the board may take action according to sections 148E.255 to 148E.270.

Subd. 3. **Teachers.** The board may issue a temporary license to practice social work to an applicant whose permanent residence is outside the United States, who is teaching social work at an academic institution in Minnesota for a period not to exceed 12 months, who may or may not have applied for a license under section 148E.055, and who has:

(1) applied for a temporary license on a form provided by the board;

(2) submitted a form provided by the board authorizing the board to complete a criminal background check;

(3) attested on a form provided by the board that the applicant has completed the requirements for a baccalaureate or graduate degree in social work; and

(4) has not engaged in conduct that was or would be in violation of the standards of practice specified in sections 148E.195 to 148E.240. If the applicant has engaged in conduct that was or would be in violation of the standards of practice, the board may take action according to sections 148E.255 to 148E.270.

Subd. 4. **Temporary license application fee.** An applicant for a temporary license must pay the application fee specified in section 148E.180 plus the required fee for the cost of the criminal background check. Only one fee for the cost of the criminal background check must be submitted when the applicant is applying for both a temporary license and a license under section 148E.055.

Subd. 5. **Temporary license term.** (a) A temporary license is valid until expiration, or until the board issues or denies the license according to section 148E.055, or until the board revokes the temporary license, whichever comes first. A temporary license is nonrenewable.

(b) A temporary license issued according to subdivision 1 or 2 expires after six months.

(c) A temporary license issued according to subdivision 3 expires after 12 months.

Subd. 6. **Licensee with temporary license; baccalaureate degree.** A licensee with a temporary license who has provided evidence to the board that the licensee has completed the requirements for a baccalaureate degree in social work from a program accredited by the Council on Social Work Education, the Canadian Association of Schools of Social Work, or a similar accreditation body designated by the board may temporarily engage in social work practice except that a licensee with a temporary license may not engage in clinical social work practice.

Subd. 7. **Licensee with temporary license; graduate degree.** A licensee with a temporary license who has provided evidence to the board that the licensee has completed the requirements for a graduate degree in social work from a program accredited by the Council on Social Work Education, the Canadian Association of Schools of Social Work, or a similar accreditation body designated by the board may temporarily engage in social work practice, including clinical practice.

Subd. 8. **Supervision requirements.** (a) Except as provided in paragraph (b), an applicant who is

not currently licensed or credentialed to practice social work in another jurisdiction and who obtains a temporary license may practice social work only under the supervision of an individual licensed as a social worker who is eligible to provide supervision under sections 148E.100 to 148E.125. Before the applicant is approved for licensure, the applicant's supervisor must attest to the board's satisfaction that the applicant has practiced social work under supervision. This supervision applies toward the supervision required after licensure.

(b) If an applicant is currently licensed or credentialed to practice social work in another jurisdiction, and receives a temporary license according to subdivision 3, the requirements specified in paragraph (a) do not apply. However, if an applicant with a temporary license chooses to practice social work under supervision, the supervision applies to the requirements specified in sections 148E.100 to 148E.125.

Subd. 9. **Prohibition on practice.** An applicant for a temporary license must not practice social work in Minnesota, except as provided in section 148E.065, until the applicant has been granted a temporary license.

Subd. 10. **Representation of professional status.** In making representations of professional status to the public, a licensee with a temporary license must state that the licensee has a temporary license.

Subd. 11. **Standards of practice.** A licensee with a temporary license must conduct all professional activities as a social worker according to the requirements of sections 148E.195 to 148E.240.

Subd. 12. **Ineligibility.** An applicant who is currently practicing social work in Minnesota in a setting that is not exempt under section 148E.065 at the time of application is ineligible for a temporary license.

Subd. 13. **Revocation of temporary license.** The board may immediately revoke the temporary license of any licensee who violates any requirements of this section. The revocation must be made for cause, without notice or opportunity to be heard. A licensee whose temporary license is revoked must immediately return the temporary license to the board.

Sec. 75. **[148E.065] EXEMPTIONS.**

Subdivision 1. **Other professionals.** Nothing in this chapter may be construed to prevent members of other professions or occupations from performing functions for which they are qualified or licensed. This exception includes but is not limited to: licensed physicians, registered nurses, licensed practical nurses, licensed psychologists, psychological practitioners, probation officers, members of the clergy and Christian Science practitioners, attorneys, marriage and family therapists, alcohol and drug counselors, professional counselors, school counselors, and registered occupational therapists or certified occupational therapist assistants. These persons must not, however, hold themselves out to the public by any title or description stating or implying that they are engaged in the practice of social work, or that they are licensed to engage in the practice of social work. Persons engaged in the practice of social work are not exempt from the board's jurisdiction solely by the use of one of the titles in this subdivision.

Subd. 2. **Students.** An internship, externship, or any other social work experience that is required for the completion of an accredited program of social work does not constitute the practice of social

work under this chapter.

Subd. 3. **Geographic waiver.** A geographic waiver may be granted by the board on a case-by-case basis to agencies with special regional hiring problems. The waiver is for the purpose of permitting agencies to hire individuals who do not meet the qualifications of section 148E.055 or 148E.060 to practice social work.

Subd. 4. **City, county, and state agency social workers.** The licensure of city, county, and state agency social workers is voluntary. City, county, and state agencies employing social workers are not required to employ licensed social workers.

Subd. 5. **Tribes and private nonprofit agencies; voluntary licensure.** The licensure of social workers who are employed by federally recognized tribes, or by private nonprofit agencies whose primary service focus addresses ethnic minority populations, and who are themselves members of ethnic minority populations within those agencies, is voluntary.

Sec. 76. **[148E.070] LICENSE RENEWALS.**

Subdivision 1. **License renewal term.** (a) If a license is renewed, the license must be renewed for a two-year renewal term. The renewal term is the period from the effective date of an initial or renewed license to the expiration date of the license.

(b) The effective date of a renewed license is the day following the expiration date of the expired license.

(c) The expiration date of a renewed license is the last day of the licensee's birth month in the second calendar year following the effective date of the renewed license.

Subd. 2. **Mailing license renewal notices.** The board must mail a notice for license renewal to a licensee at least 45 days before the expiration date of the license. Mailing the notice by United States mail to the licensee's last known mailing address constitutes valid mailing. Failure to receive the renewal notice does not relieve a licensee of the obligation to renew a license and to pay the renewal fee.

Subd. 3. **Submitting license renewal applications.** (a) In order to renew a license, a licensee must submit:

(1) a completed, signed application for license renewal; and

(2) the applicable renewal fee specified in section 148E.180.

The completed, signed application and renewal fee must be received by the board prior to midnight of the day of the license expiration date. For renewals submitted electronically, a "signed application" means providing an attestation as specified by the board.

(b) An application which is not completed and signed, or which is not accompanied by the correct fee, must be returned to the applicant, along with any fee submitted, and is void.

(c) The completed, signed application must include documentation that the licensee has met the continuing education requirements specified in sections 148E.130 to 148E.170 and, if applicable, the supervised practice requirements specified in sections 148E.100 to 148E.125.

(d) By submitting a renewal application, an applicant authorizes the board to:

(1) investigate any information provided or requested in the application. The board may request that the applicant provide additional information, verification, or documentation;

(2) conduct an audit to determine if the applicant has met the continuing education requirements specified in sections 148E.130 to 148E.170; and

(3) if applicable, conduct an audit to determine whether the applicant has met the supervision requirements specified in sections 148E.100 to 148E.125.

(e) If a licensee's application for license renewal meets the requirements specified in paragraph (a), the licensee may continue to practice after the license expiration date until the board approves or denies the application.

Subd. 4. **Renewal late fee.** An application that is received after the license expiration date must be accompanied by the renewal late fee specified in section 148E.180 in addition to the applicable renewal fee. The application, renewal fee, and renewal late fee must be received by the board within 60 days of the license expiration date, or the license automatically expires.

Subd. 5. **Expired license.** (a) If an application does not meet the requirements specified in subdivisions 3 and 4, the license automatically expires. A licensee whose license has expired may reactivate a license by meeting the requirements in section 148E.080 or be relicensed by meeting the requirements specified in section 148E.055.

(b) The board may take action according to sections 148E.255 to 148E.270 based on a licensee's conduct before the expiration of the license.

(c) An expired license may be reactivated within one year of the expiration date specified in section 148E.080. After one year of the expiration date, an individual may apply for a new license according to section 148E.055.

Sec. 77. **[148E.075] INACTIVE LICENSES.**

Subdivision 1. **Inactive status.** (a) A licensee qualifies for inactive status under either of the circumstances described in paragraph (b) or (c).

(b) A licensee qualifies for inactive status when the licensee is granted temporary leave from active practice. A licensee qualifies for temporary leave from active practice if the licensee demonstrates to the satisfaction of the board that the licensee is not engaged in the practice of social work in any setting, including settings in which social workers are exempt from licensure according to section 148E.065. A licensee who is granted temporary leave from active practice may reactivate the license according to section 148E.080.

(c) A licensee qualifies for inactive status when a licensee is granted an emeritus license. A licensee qualifies for an emeritus license if the licensee demonstrates to the satisfaction of the board that:

(1) the licensee is retired from social work practice; and

(2) the licensee is not engaged in the practice of social work in any setting, including settings in which social workers are exempt from licensure according to section 148E.065.

A licensee who possesses an emeritus license may reactivate the license according to section 148E.080.

Subd. 2. **Application.** A licensee may apply for inactive status:

(1) at any time by submitting an application for a temporary leave from active practice or for an emeritus license; or

(2) as an alternative to applying for the renewal of a license by so recording on the application for license renewal and submitting the completed, signed application to the board.

An application that is not completed or signed, or that is not accompanied by the correct fee, must be returned to the applicant, along with any fee submitted, and is void. For applications submitted electronically, a "signed application" means providing an attestation as specified by the board.

Subd. 3. **Fee.** (a) Regardless of when the application for inactive status is submitted, the temporary leave or emeritus license fee specified in section 148E.180, whichever is applicable, must accompany the application. A licensee who is approved for inactive status before the license expiration date is not entitled to receive a refund for any portion of the license or renewal fee.

(b) If an application for temporary leave is received after the license expiration date, the licensee must pay a renewal late fee as specified in section 148E.180 in addition to the temporary leave fee.

Subd. 4. **Time limits for temporary leaves.** A licensee may maintain an inactive license on temporary leave for no more than five consecutive years. If a licensee does not apply for reactivation within 60 days following the end of the consecutive five-year period, the license automatically expires.

Subd. 5. **Time limits for emeritus license.** A licensee with an emeritus license may not apply for reactivation according to section 148E.080 after five years following the granting of the emeritus license. However, after five years following the granting of the emeritus license, an individual may apply for new licensure according to section 148E.055.

Subd. 6. **Prohibition on practice.** (a) Except as provided in paragraph (b), a licensee whose license is inactive must not practice, attempt to practice, offer to practice, or advertise or hold out as authorized to practice social work.

(b) The board may grant a variance to the requirements of paragraph (a) if a licensee on inactive status provides emergency social work services. A variance is granted only if the board provides the variance in writing to the licensee. The board may impose conditions or restrictions on the variance.

Subd. 7. **Representations of professional status.** In making representations of professional status to the public, a licensee whose license is inactive must state that the license is inactive and that the licensee cannot practice social work.

Subd. 8. **Disciplinary or other action.** The board may resolve any pending complaints against a licensee before approving an application for inactive status. The board may take action according to sections 148E.255 to 148E.270 against a licensee whose license is inactive based on conduct occurring before the license is inactive or conduct occurring while the license is inactive.

Sec. 78. **[148E.080] REACTIVATIONS.**

Subdivision 1. **Mailing notices to licensees on temporary leave.** The board must mail a notice for reactivation to a licensee on temporary leave at least 45 days before the expiration date of the license according to section 148E.075, subdivision 4. Mailing the notice by United States mail to the licensee's last known mailing address constitutes valid mailing. Failure to receive the reactivation notice does not relieve a licensee of the obligation to comply with the provisions of this section to reactivate a license.

Subd. 2. **Reactivation from a temporary leave or emeritus status.** To reactivate a license from a temporary leave or emeritus status, a licensee must do the following within the time period specified in section 148E.075, subdivisions 4 and 5:

- (1) complete an application form specified by the board;
- (2) document compliance with the continuing education requirements specified in subdivision 4;
- (3) submit a supervision plan, if required;
- (4) pay the reactivation of an inactive licensee fee specified in section 148E.180; and
- (5) pay the wall certificate fee according to section 148E.095, subdivision 1, paragraph (b) or (c), if the licensee needs a duplicate license.

Subd. 3. **Reactivation of an expired license.** To reactivate an expired license, a licensee must do the following within one year of the expiration date:

- (1) complete an application form specified by the board;
- (2) document compliance with the continuing education requirements that were in effect at the time the license expired;
- (3) document compliance with the supervision requirements, if applicable, that were in effect at the time the license expired; and
- (4) pay the reactivation of an expired license fee specified in section 148E.180.

Subd. 4. **Continuing education requirements.** (a) A licensee who is on temporary leave or who has an emeritus license must obtain the continuing education hours that would be required if the license was active. At the time of reactivation, the licensee must document compliance with the continuing education requirements specified in sections 148E.130 to 148E.170.

(b) A licensee applying for reactivation according to subdivision 2 or 3 may apply for a variance to the continuing education requirements according to sections 148E.130 to 148E.170.

Subd. 5. **Reactivation of a voluntarily terminated license.** To reactivate a voluntarily terminated license, a licensee must do the following within one year of the date the voluntary termination takes effect:

- (1) complete an application form specified by the board;
- (2) document compliance with the continuing education requirements that were in effect at the time the license was voluntarily terminated;

(3) document compliance with the supervision requirements, if applicable, that were in effect at the time the license was voluntarily terminated; and

(4) pay the reactivation of an expired or voluntarily terminated license fee specified in section 148E.180.

Sec. 79. [148E.085] VOLUNTARY TERMINATIONS.

Subdivision 1. **Requests for voluntary termination.** (a) A licensee may request voluntary termination of a license if the licensee demonstrates to the satisfaction of the board that the licensee is not engaged in the practice of social work in any setting except settings in which social workers are exempt from licensure according to section 148E.065.

(b) A licensee may apply for voluntary termination:

(1) at any time by submitting an application; or

(2) as an alternative to applying for the renewal of a license by so recording on the application for license renewal and submitting the completed, signed application to the board.

For applications submitted electronically, a "signed application" means providing an attestation as specified by the board. An application that is not completed and signed must be returned to the applicant and is void.

(c) The board may resolve any pending complaints against a licensee before approving a request for voluntary termination.

Subd. 2. **Application for new licensure.** A licensee who has voluntarily terminated a license may not reactivate the license after one year following the date the voluntary termination takes effect. However, a licensee who has voluntarily terminated a license may apply for a new license according to section 148E.055.

Subd. 3. **Prohibition on practice.** A licensee who has voluntarily terminated a license must not practice, attempt to practice, offer to practice, or advertise or hold out as authorized to practice social work, except when the individual is exempt from licensure according to section 148E.065.

Subd. 4. **Disciplinary or other action.** The board may take action according to sections 148E.255 to 148E.270 against a licensee whose license has been terminated based on conduct occurring before the license is terminated or for practicing social work without a license.

Sec. 80. [148E.090] NAME; CHANGE OF NAME OR ADDRESS.

Subdivision 1. **Name.** A licensee must use the licensee's legal name or a professional name. If the licensee uses a professional name, the licensee must inform the board in writing of both the licensee's professional name and legal name and must comply with the requirements of this section.

Subd. 2. **Legal name change.** Within 30 days after changing the licensee's legal name, a licensee must:

(1) request a new license wall certificate;

(2) provide legal verification of the name change; and

(3) pay the license wall certificate fee specified in section 148E.180.

Subd. 3. **Professional name change.** Within 30 days after changing the licensee's professional name, a licensee must:

(1) request a new license wall certificate;

(2) provide a notarized statement attesting to the name change; and

(3) pay the license wall certificate fee specified in section 148E.180.

Subd. 4. **Address or telephone change.** When a licensee changes a mailing address, home address, work address, e-mail address, or daytime public telephone number, the licensee must notify the board of the change electronically or in writing no more than 30 days after the date of the change.

Sec. 81. **[148E.095] LICENSE CERTIFICATE OR CARD.**

Subdivision 1. **License wall certificate.** (a) The board must issue a new license wall certificate when the board issues a new license. No fee in addition to the applicable license fee specified in section 148E.180 is required.

(b) The board must replace a license wall certificate when:

(1) a licensee submits an affidavit to the board that the original license wall certificate was lost, stolen, or destroyed; and

(2) the licensee submits the license wall certificate fee specified in section 148E.180.

(c) The board must issue a revised license wall certificate when:

(1) a licensee requests a revised license wall certificate according to this section; and

(2) a licensee submits the license wall certificate fee specified in section 148E.180.

(d) The board must issue an additional license wall certificate when:

(1) a licensee submits a written request for a new certificate because the licensee practices in more than one location; and

(2) the licensee submits the license wall certificate fee specified in section 148E.180.

Subd. 2. **License card.** (a) The board must issue a new license card when the board issues a new license. No fee in addition to the applicable license fee specified in section 148E.180 is required.

(b) The board must replace a license card when a licensee submits:

(1) an affidavit to the board that the original license card was lost, stolen, or destroyed; and

(2) the license card fee specified in section 148E.180.

(c) The board must issue a revised license card when the licensee submits a written request for a new license wall certificate because of a new professional or legal name according to section 148E.090, subdivision 2 or 3. No fee in addition to the one specified in subdivision 1, paragraph (b), is required.

Sec. 82. **[148E.100] LICENSED SOCIAL WORKERS; SUPERVISED PRACTICE.**

Subdivision 1. Supervision required after licensure. After receiving a license from the board as a licensed social worker, the licensed social worker must obtain at least 100 hours of supervision according to the requirements of this section.

Subd. 2. Practice requirements. The supervision required by subdivision 1 must be obtained during the first 4,000 hours of postbaccalaureate social work practice authorized by law. At least four hours of supervision must be obtained during every 160 hours of practice.

Subd. 3. Types of supervision. Of the 100 hours of supervision required under subdivision 1:

(1) 50 hours must be provided through one-on-one supervision, including: (i) a minimum of 25 hours of in-person supervision, and (ii) no more than 25 hours of supervision via eye-to-eye electronic media; and

(2) 50 hours must be provided through: (i) one-on-one supervision, or (ii) group supervision. The supervision may be in-person, by telephone, or via eye-to-eye electronic media. The supervision must not be provided by e-mail. Group supervision is limited to six members not counting the supervisor or supervisors.

Subd. 4. Supervisor requirements. The supervision required by subdivision 1 must be provided by a supervisor who:

(1) is a licensed social worker who has completed the supervised practice requirements;

(2) is a licensed graduate social worker, licensed independent social worker, or licensed independent clinical social worker; or

(3) meets the requirements specified in section 148E.120, subdivision 2.

Subd. 5. Supervisee requirements. The supervisee must:

(1) to the satisfaction of the supervisor, practice competently and ethically according to professional social work knowledge, skills, and values;

(2) receive supervision in the following content areas:

(i) development of professional values and responsibilities;

(ii) practice skills;

(iii) authorized scope of practice;

(iv) ensuring continuing competence; and

(v) ethical standards of practice;

(3) submit a supervision plan according to section 148E.125, subdivision 1; and

(4) if the board audits the supervisee's supervised practice, submit verification of supervised practice according to section 148E.125, subdivision 3.

Subd. 6. After completion of supervision requirements. A licensed social worker who fulfills

the supervision requirements specified in subdivisions 1 to 5 is not required to be supervised after completion of the supervision requirements.

Subd. 7. **Attestation.** The social worker and the social worker's supervisor must attest that the supervisee has met or has made progress on meeting the applicable supervision requirements according to section 148E.125, subdivision 2.

Sec. 83. [148E.105] LICENSED GRADUATE SOCIAL WORKERS WHO DO NOT PRACTICE CLINICAL SOCIAL WORK; SUPERVISED PRACTICE.

Subdivision 1. **Supervision required after licensure.** After receiving a license from the board as a licensed graduate social worker, a licensed graduate social worker must obtain at least 100 hours of supervision according to the requirements of this section.

Subd. 2. **Practice requirements.** The supervision required by subdivision 1 must be obtained during the first 4,000 hours of postgraduate social work practice authorized by law. At least four hours of supervision must be obtained during every 160 hours of practice.

Subd. 3. **Types of supervision.** Of the 100 hours of supervision required under subdivision 1:

(1) 50 hours must be provided through one-on-one supervision, including: (i) a minimum of 25 hours of in-person supervision, and (ii) no more than 25 hours of supervision via eye-to-eye electronic media; and

(2) 50 hours must be provided through: (i) one-on-one supervision, or (ii) group supervision. The supervision may be in-person, by telephone, or via eye-to-eye electronic media. The supervision must not be provided by e-mail. Group supervision is limited to six supervisees.

Subd. 4. **Supervisor requirements.** The supervision required by subdivision 1 must be provided by a supervisor who meets the requirements specified in section 148E.120. The supervision must be provided by a:

(1) licensed independent social worker;

(2) licensed graduate social worker who has completed the supervised practice requirements;

(3) licensed independent clinical social worker; or

(4) a supervisor who meets the requirements specified in section 148E.120, subdivision 2.

Subd. 5. **Supervisee requirements.** The supervisee must:

(1) to the satisfaction of the supervisor, practice competently and ethically according to professional social work knowledge, skills, and values;

(2) receive supervision in the following content areas:

(i) development of professional values and responsibilities;

(ii) practice skills;

(iii) authorized scope of practice;

(iv) ensuring continuing competence; and

(v) ethical standards of practice;

(3) submit a supervision plan according to section 148E.125, subdivision 1; and

(4) verify supervised practice according to section 148E.125, subdivision 3, if:

(i) the board audits the supervisee's supervised practice; or

(ii) a licensed graduate social worker applies for a licensed independent social worker license.

Subd. 6. **Supervision not required after completion of supervision requirements.** A licensed graduate social worker who fulfills the supervision requirements specified in subdivisions 1 to 5, and who does not practice clinical social work, is not required to be supervised after completion of the supervision requirements.

Subd. 7. **Attestation.** A social worker and the social worker's supervisor must attest that the supervisee has met or has made progress on meeting the applicable supervision requirements according to section 148E.125, subdivision 2.

Subd. 8. **Eligibility to apply for licensure as a licensed independent social worker.** Upon completion of 4,000 hours of social work practice, including at least 100 hours of supervision according to the requirements of this section, a licensed graduate social worker is eligible to apply for a licensed independent social worker license according to section 148E.110.

Sec. 84. **[148E.106] LICENSED GRADUATE SOCIAL WORKERS WHO PRACTICE CLINICAL SOCIAL WORK; SUPERVISED PRACTICE.**

Subdivision 1. **Supervision required after licensure.** After receiving a license from the board as a licensed graduate social worker, a licensed graduate social worker must obtain at least 200 hours of supervision according to the requirements of this section.

Subd. 2. **Practice requirements.** The supervision required by subdivision 1 must be obtained during the first 4,000 hours of postgraduate social work practice authorized by law. At least eight hours of supervision must be obtained during every 160 hours of practice.

Subd. 3. **Types of supervision.** Of the 200 hours of supervision required under subdivision 1:

(1) 100 hours must be provided through one-on-one supervision, including: (i) a minimum of 50 hours of in-person supervision, and (ii) no more than 50 hours of supervision via eye-to-eye electronic media; and

(2) 100 hours must be provided through: (i) one-on-one supervision, or (ii) group supervision. The supervision may be in-person, by telephone, or via eye-to-eye electronic media. The supervision must not be provided by e-mail. Group supervision is limited to six supervisees.

Subd. 4. **Supervisor requirements.** The supervision required by subdivision 1 must be provided by a supervisor who meets the requirements specified in section 148E.120. The supervision must be provided:

(1) by a licensed independent clinical social worker; or

(2) by a supervisor who meets the requirements specified in section 148E.120, subdivision 2.

Subd. 5. **Supervisee requirements.** The supervisee must:

(1) to the satisfaction of the supervisor, practice competently and ethically according to professional social work knowledge, skills, and values;

(2) receive supervision in the following content areas:

(i) development of professional values and responsibilities;

(ii) practice skills;

(iii) authorized scope of practice;

(iv) ensuring continuing competence; and

(v) ethical standards of practice;

(3) submit a supervision plan according to section 148E.125, subdivision 1; and

(4) verify supervised practice according to section 148E.125, subdivision 3, if:

(i) the board audits the supervisee's supervised practice; or

(ii) a licensed graduate social worker applies for a licensed independent clinical social worker license.

Subd. 6. **Supervision required.** A licensed graduate social worker must not engage in clinical social work practice except under supervision by a licensed independent clinical social worker or an alternate supervisor designated according to section 148E.120, subdivision 2.

Subd. 7. **Limit on practice of clinical social work.** (a) Except as provided in subdivision 8, a licensed graduate social worker must not engage in clinical social work practice under supervision for more than 8,000 hours. In order to practice clinical social work for more than 8,000 hours, a licensed graduate social worker must obtain a licensed independent clinical social worker license.

(b) Notwithstanding the requirements of paragraph (a), the board may grant a licensed graduate social worker permission to engage in clinical social work practice for more than 8,000 hours if the licensed graduate social worker petitions the board and demonstrates to the board's satisfaction that for reasons of personal hardship the licensed graduate social worker should be granted an extension to continue practicing clinical social work under supervision for up to an additional 2,000 hours.

Subd. 8. **Eligibility to apply for licensure as a licensed independent social worker.** Upon completion of 4,000 hours of clinical social work practice, including at least 1,800 hours of direct clinical client contact and 200 hours of supervision according to the requirements of this section, a licensed graduate social worker is eligible to apply for a licensed independent clinical social worker license under section 148E.115, subdivision 1.

Subd. 9. **Attestation.** A social worker and the social worker's supervisor must attest that the supervisee has met or has made progress on meeting the applicable supervision requirements according to section 148E.125, subdivision 2.

Sec. 85. **[148E.110] LICENSED INDEPENDENT SOCIAL WORKERS; SUPERVISED PRACTICE.**

Subdivision 1. **Supervision required before licensure.** Before becoming licensed as a licensed independent social worker, a person must have obtained at least 100 hours of supervision during 4,000 hours of postgraduate social work practice required by law according to the requirements of section 148E.105, subdivisions 3, 4, and 5. At least four hours of supervision must be obtained during every 160 hours of practice.

Subd. 2. **Licensed independent social workers; clinical social work after licensure.** After licensure, a licensed independent social worker must not engage in clinical social work practice except under supervision by a licensed independent clinical social worker or an alternate supervisor designated according to section 148E.120, subdivision 2.

Subd. 3. **Limit on practice of clinical social work.** (a) Except as provided in paragraph (b), a licensed independent social worker must not engage in clinical social work practice under supervision for more than 8,000 hours. In order to practice clinical social work for more than 8,000 hours, a licensed independent social worker must obtain a licensed independent clinical social worker license.

(b) Notwithstanding the requirements of paragraph (a), the board may grant a licensed independent social worker permission to engage in clinical social work practice for more than 8,000 hours if the licensed independent social worker petitions the board and demonstrates to the board's satisfaction that for reasons of personal hardship the licensed independent social worker should be granted an extension to continue practicing clinical social work under supervision for up to an additional 2,000 hours.

Subd. 4. **Licensed independent social workers who do not practice clinical social work after licensure.** After licensure, a licensed independent social worker is not required to be supervised if the licensed independent social worker does not practice clinical social work.

Sec. 86. **[148E.115] LICENSED INDEPENDENT CLINICAL SOCIAL WORKERS; SUPERVISION.**

Subdivision 1. **Supervision required before licensure.** Before becoming licensed as a licensed independent clinical social worker, a person must have obtained at least 200 hours of supervision during 4,000 hours of postgraduate clinical practice required by law according to the requirements of section 148E.106.

Subd. 2. **No supervision required after licensure.** After licensure, a licensed independent clinical social worker is not required to be supervised.

Sec. 87. **[148E.120] REQUIREMENTS OF SUPERVISORS.**

Subdivision 1. **Supervisors licensed as social workers.** (a) Except as provided in paragraph (b), to be eligible to provide supervision under this section, a social worker must:

(1) have at least 2,000 hours of experience in authorized social work practice. If the person is providing clinical supervision, the 2,000 hours must include 1,000 hours of experience in clinical practice;

(2) have completed 30 hours of training in supervision through coursework from an accredited college or university, or through continuing education in compliance with sections 148E.130 to 148E.170;

(3) be competent in the activities being supervised; and

(4) attest, on a form provided by the board, that the social worker has met the applicable requirements specified in this section and sections 148E.100 to 148E.115. The board may audit the information provided to determine compliance with the requirements of this section.

(b) If the board determines that supervision is not obtainable from an individual meeting the requirements specified in paragraph (a), the board may approve an alternate supervisor according to subdivision 2.

Subd. 2. **Alternate supervisors.** (a) The board may approve an alternate supervisor if:

(1) the board determines that supervision is not obtainable according to paragraph (b);

(2) the licensee requests in the supervision plan submitted according to section 148E.125, subdivision 1, that an alternate supervisor conduct the supervision;

(3) the licensee describes the proposed supervision and the name and qualifications of the proposed alternate supervisor; and

(4) the requirements of paragraph (d) are met.

(b) The board may determine that supervision is not obtainable if:

(1) the licensee provides documentation as an attachment to the supervision plan submitted according to section 148E.125, subdivision 1, that the licensee has conducted a thorough search for a supervisor meeting the applicable licensure requirements specified in sections 148E.100 to 148E.115;

(2) the licensee demonstrates to the board's satisfaction that the search was unsuccessful; and

(3) the licensee describes the extent of the search and the names and locations of the persons and organizations contacted.

(c) The requirements specified in paragraph (b) do not apply to obtaining supervision for clinical practice if the board determines that there are five or fewer licensed independent clinical social workers in the county where the licensee practices social work.

(d) An alternate supervisor must:

(1) be an unlicensed social worker who is employed in, and provides the supervision in, a setting exempt from licensure by section 148E.065, and who has qualifications equivalent to the applicable requirements specified in sections 148E.100 to 148E.115;

(2) be a social worker engaged in authorized practice in Iowa, Manitoba, North Dakota, Ontario, South Dakota, or Wisconsin, and has the qualifications equivalent to the applicable requirements specified in sections 148E.100 to 148E.115; or

(3) be a licensed marriage and family therapist or a mental health professional as established by section 245.462, subdivision 18, or 245.4871, subdivision 27, or an equivalent mental health professional, as determined by the board, who is licensed or credentialed by a state, territorial, provincial, or foreign licensing agency.

In order to qualify to provide clinical supervision of a licensed graduate social worker or licensed independent social worker engaged in clinical practice, the alternate supervisor must be a mental health professional as established by section 245.462, subdivision 18, or 245.4871, subdivision 27, or an equivalent mental health professional, as determined by the board, who is licensed or credentialed by a state, territorial, provincial, or foreign licensing agency.

Sec. 88. **[148E.125] DOCUMENTATION OF SUPERVISION.**

Subdivision 1. **Supervision plan.** (a) A social worker must submit, on a form provided by the board, a supervision plan for meeting the supervision requirements specified in sections 148E.100 to 148E.120.

(b) The supervision plan must be submitted no later than 90 days after the licensee begins a social work practice position after becoming licensed.

(c) For failure to submit the supervision plan within 90 days after beginning a social work practice position, a licensee must pay the supervision plan late fee specified in section 148E.180 when the licensee applies for license renewal.

(d) A license renewal application submitted according to paragraph (a) must not be approved unless the board has received a supervision plan.

(e) The supervision plan must include the following:

(1) the name of the supervisee, the name of the agency in which the supervisee is being supervised, and the supervisee's position title;

(2) the name and qualifications of the person providing the supervision;

(3) the number of hours of one-on-one in-person supervision and the number and type of additional hours of supervision to be completed by the supervisee;

(4) the supervisee's position description;

(5) a brief description of the supervision the supervisee will receive in the following content areas:

(i) clinical practice, if applicable;

(ii) development of professional social work knowledge, skills, and values;

(iii) practice methods;

(iv) authorized scope of practice;

(v) ensuring continuing competence; and

(vi) ethical standards of practice; and

(6) if applicable, a detailed description of the supervisee's clinical social work practice, addressing:

(i) the client population, the range of presenting issues, and the diagnoses;

(ii) the clinical modalities that were utilized; and

(iii) the process utilized for determining clinical diagnoses, including the diagnostic instruments used and the role of the supervisee in the diagnostic process.

(f) The board must receive a revised supervision plan within 90 days of any of the following changes:

(1) the supervisee has a new supervisor;

(2) the supervisee begins a new social work position;

(3) the scope or content of the supervisee's social work practice changes substantially;

(4) the number of practice or supervision hours changes substantially; or

(5) the type of supervision changes as supervision is described in section 148E.100, subdivision 3, or 148E.105, subdivision 3, or as required in section 148E.115.

(g) For failure to submit a revised supervision plan as required in paragraph (f), a supervisee must pay the supervision plan late fee specified in section 148E.180, when the supervisee applies for license renewal.

(h) The board must approve the supervisor and the supervision plan.

Subd. 2. **Attestation.** (a) When a supervisee submits renewal application materials to the board, the supervisee and supervisor must submit an attestation providing the following information on a form provided by the board:

(1) the name of the supervisee, the name of the agency in which the supervisee is being supervised, and the supervisee's position title;

(2) the name and qualifications of the supervisor;

(3) the number of hours and dates of each type of supervision completed;

(4) the supervisee's position description;

(5) a declaration that the supervisee has not engaged in conduct in violation of the standards of practice specified in sections 148E.195 to 148E.240;

(6) a declaration that the supervisee has practiced competently and ethically according to professional social work knowledge, skills, and values; and

(7) a list of the content areas in which the supervisee has received supervision, including the following:

(i) clinical practice, if applicable;

(ii) development of professional social work knowledge, skills, and values;

(iii) practice methods;

(iv) authorized scope of practice;

(v) ensuring continuing competence; and

(vi) ethical standards of practice.

(b) The information provided on the attestation form must demonstrate to the board's satisfaction that the supervisee has met or has made progress on meeting the applicable supervised practice requirements.

Subd. 3. **Verification of supervised practice.** (a) In addition to receiving the attestation required under subdivision 2, the board must receive verification of supervised practice if:

(1) the board audits the supervision of a supervisee; or

(2) an applicant applies for a license as a licensed independent social worker or as a licensed independent clinical social worker.

(b) When verification of supervised practice is required according to paragraph (a), the board must receive from the supervisor the following information on a form provided by the board:

(1) the name of the supervisee, the name of the agency in which the supervisee is being supervised, and the supervisee's position title;

(2) the name and qualifications of the supervisor;

(3) the number of hours and dates of each type of supervision completed;

(4) the supervisee's position description;

(5) a declaration that the supervisee has not engaged in conduct in violation of the standards of practice specified in sections 148E.195 to 148E.240;

(6) a declaration that the supervisee has practiced ethically and competently according to professional social work knowledge, skills, and values;

(7) a list of the content areas in which the supervisee has received supervision, including the following:

(i) clinical practice, if applicable;

(ii) development of professional social work knowledge, skills, and values;

(iii) practice methods;

(iv) authorized scope of practice;

(v) ensuring continuing competence; and

(vi) ethical standards of practice; and

(8) if applicable, a detailed description of the supervisee's clinical social work practice, addressing:

(i) the client population, the range of presenting issues, and the diagnoses;

(ii) the clinical modalities that were utilized; and

(iii) the process utilized for determining clinical diagnoses, including the diagnostic instruments used and the role of the supervisee in the diagnostic process.

(c) The information provided on the verification form must demonstrate to the board's satisfaction that the supervisee has met the applicable supervised practice requirements.

Subd. 4. **Alternative verification of supervised practice.** Notwithstanding the requirements of subdivision 3, the board may accept alternative verification of supervised practice if a supervisee demonstrates to the satisfaction of the board that the supervisee is unable to locate a former supervisor to provide the required information.

Sec. 89. [148E.130] CLOCK HOURS REQUIRED.

Subdivision 1. **Total clock hours required.** At the time of license renewal, a licensee must provide evidence satisfactory to the board that the licensee has, during the renewal term, completed at least 40 clock hours of continuing education.

Subd. 2. **Ethics requirement.** At least two of the clock hours required under subdivision 1 must be in social work ethics.

Subd. 3. **Requirement for LICSWs.** For licensed independent clinical social workers, at least 24 of the clock hours required under subdivision 1 must be in the clinical content areas specified in section 148E.055, subdivision 5.

Subd. 4. **Requirement for supervisors.** For social workers providing supervision according to sections 148E.100 to 148E.125, at least six of the clock hours required under subdivision 1 must be in the practice of supervision.

Subd. 5. **Independent study.** Independent study must not consist of more than ten clock hours of continuing education per renewal term. Independent study must be for publication, public presentation, or professional development. Independent study includes, but is not limited to, electronic study. For purposes of subdivision 6, independent study includes consultation with an experienced supervisor regarding the practice of supervision.

Subd. 6. **Coursework.** One credit of coursework in a semester-based academic institution is the equivalent of 15 clock hours.

Subd. 7. **Prorated renewal term.** If the licensee's renewal term is prorated to be less or more than 24 months, the required number of continuing education clock hours is prorated proportionately.

Sec. 90. [148E.135] APPROVAL OF CLOCK HOURS.

Subdivision 1. **Ways of approving clock hours.** The clock hours required under section 148E.130 must be approved in one or more of the following ways:

- (1) the hours must be offered by a continuing education provider approved by the board;
- (2) the hours must be offered by a continuing education provider approved by the Association of Social Work Boards or a similar examination body designated by the board;
- (3) the hours must be earned through a continuing education program approved by the National Association of Social Workers; or

(4) the hours must be earned through a continuing education program approved by the board.

Subd. 2. **Preapproval not required.** Providers and programs are not required to be preapproved but must meet the requirements specified in this section.

Sec. 91. **[148E.140] VARIANCES.**

The board may grant a variance to the continuing education requirements specified in section 148E.130, when a licensee demonstrates to the satisfaction of the board that the licensee is unable to complete the required number of clock hours during the renewal term. The board may allow a licensee to complete the required number of clock hours within a time frame specified by the board. The board must not allow a licensee to complete less than the required number of clock hours.

Sec. 92. **[148E.145] CONTINUING EDUCATION PROVIDERS APPROVED BY BOARD.**

Subdivision 1. **Board approval.** (a) The board must approve a continuing education provider who:

(1) submits a completed application to the board which provides the information required by subdivision 2 and which meets the criteria specified in subdivision 3; and

(2) pays the provider fee specified in section 148E.180.

(b) An approval is valid for programs offered no later than one year from the date the application is approved by the board.

Subd. 2. **Information required.** The information that must be provided to the board includes, but is not limited to, the following:

(1) the name of the continuing education provider;

(2) the address, telephone number, and e-mail address of a contact person for the provider;

(3) a signed statement that indicates the provider understands and agrees to abide by the criteria specified in subdivision 3; and

(4) a signed statement that indicates the provider agrees to furnish a certificate of attendance to each participant in a program offered by the provider.

Subd. 3. **Criteria for programs.** (a) A continuing education provider must employ the following criteria in determining whether to offer a continuing education program:

(1) whether the material to be presented will promote the standards of practice described in sections 148E.195 to 148E.240;

(2) whether the material to be presented will contribute to the practice of social work as defined in section 148E.010;

(3) whether the material to be presented is intended for the benefit of practicing social workers; and

(4) whether the persons presenting the program are qualified in the subject matter being presented.

(b) The material presented must not be primarily procedural or primarily oriented towards business practices or self-development.

Subd. 4. **Audits.** (a) The board may audit programs offered by a continuing education provider approved by the board to determine compliance with the requirements of this section.

(b) A continuing education provider audited by the board must provide the documentation specified in subdivision 5.

Subd. 5. **Records retention; continuing education providers.** For three years following the end of each program offered by a continuing education provider, the provider must maintain the following information:

- (1) the title of the program;
- (2) a description of the content and objectives of the program;
- (3) the date of the program;
- (4) the number of clock hours credited for participation in the program;
- (5) the program location;
- (6) the names and qualifications of the primary presenters;
- (7) a description of the primary audience the program was designed for; and
- (8) a list of the participants in the program.

Sec. 93. [148E.150] APPROVED CONTINUING EDUCATION PROVIDERS.

In order to receive credit for a program offered by a continuing education provider approved by the Association of Social Work Boards or a similar examination body designated by the board, the provider must be listed on the Association of Social Work Boards Web site as a provider currently approved by the Association of Social Work Boards or a similar examination body designated by the board.

Sec. 94. [148E.155] APPROVED CONTINUING EDUCATION PROGRAMS.

In order to receive credit for a program approved by the National Association of Social Workers, the program must be listed on the National Association of Social Workers Web site as a program currently approved by the National Association of Social Workers.

Sec. 95. [148E.160] CONTINUING EDUCATION PROGRAMS APPROVED BY BOARD.

Subdivision 1. **Required program content.** In order to be approved by the board, a continuing education program must:

- (1) promote the standards of practice described in sections 148E.195 to 148E.240;
- (2) contribute to the practice of social work as defined in section 148E.010; and
- (3) not be primarily procedural or be primarily oriented towards business practices or

self-development.

Subd. 2. **Types of continuing education programs.** In order to be approved by the board, a continuing education program must be one of the following: academic coursework offered by an institution of higher learning; educational workshops, seminars, or conferences offered by an organization or individual; staff training offered by a public or private employer; or independent study.

Sec. 96. [148E.165] CONTINUING EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS OF LICENSEES.

Subdivision 1. **Records retention; licensees.** For one year following the expiration date of a license, the licensee must maintain documentation of clock hours earned during the previous renewal term. The documentation must include the following:

(1) for educational workshops or seminars offered by an organization or at a conference, a copy of the certificate of attendance issued by the presenter or sponsor giving the following information:

- (i) the name of the sponsor or presenter of the program;
- (ii) the title of the workshop or seminar;
- (iii) the dates the licensee participated in the program; and
- (iv) the number of clock hours completed;

(2) for academic coursework offered by an institution of higher learning, a copy of a transcript giving the following information:

- (i) the name of the institution offering the course;
- (ii) the title of the course;
- (iii) the dates the licensee participated in the course; and
- (iv) the number of credits completed;

(3) for staff training offered by public or private employers, a copy of the certificate of attendance issued by the employer giving the following information:

- (i) the name of the employer;
- (ii) the title of the staff training;
- (iii) the dates the licensee participated in the program; and
- (iv) the number of clock hours completed; and

(4) for independent study, including electronic study, a written summary of the study conducted, including the following information:

- (i) the topics studied;
- (ii) a description of the applicability of the study to the licensee's authorized scope of practice;
- (iii) the titles and authors of books and articles consulted or the name of the organization offering

the study;

(iv) the dates the licensee conducted the study; and

(v) the number of clock hours the licensee conducted the study.

Subd. 2. **Audits.** The board may audit license renewal and reactivation applications to determine compliance with the requirements of sections 148E.130 to 148E.170. A licensee audited by the board must provide the documentation specified in subdivision 1 regardless of whether the provider or program has been approved by the board, the Association of Social Work Boards, or a similar examination body designated by the board, or the National Association of Social Workers.

Sec. 97. [148E.170] REVOCATION OF CONTINUING EDUCATION APPROVALS.

The board may revoke approval of a provider or of a program offered by a provider, or of an individual program approved by the board, if the board determines subsequent to the approval that the provider or program failed to meet the requirements of sections 148E.130 to 148E.170.

Sec. 98. [148E.175] FEES.

The fees specified in section 148E.180 are nonrefundable and must be deposited in the state government special revenue fund.

Sec. 99. [148E.180] FEE AMOUNTS.

Subdivision 1. **Application fees.** Application fees for licensure are as follows:

(1) for a licensed social worker, \$45;

(2) for a licensed graduate social worker, \$45;

(3) for a licensed independent social worker, \$90;

(4) for a licensed independent clinical social worker, \$90;

(5) for a temporary license, \$50; and

(6) for a licensure by endorsement, \$150.

The fee for criminal background checks is the fee charged by the Bureau of Criminal Apprehension. The criminal background check fee must be included with the application fee as required according to section 148E.055.

Subd. 2. **License fees.** License fees are as follows:

(1) for a licensed social worker, \$115.20;

(2) for a licensed graduate social worker, \$201.60;

(3) for a licensed independent social worker, \$302.40;

(4) for a licensed independent clinical social worker, \$331.20;

(5) for an emeritus license, \$43.20; and

(6) for a temporary leave fee, the same as the renewal fee specified in subdivision 3.

If the licensee's initial license term is less or more than 24 months, the required license fees must be prorated proportionately.

Subd. 3. **Renewal fees.** Renewal fees for licensure are as follows:

(1) for a licensed social worker, \$115.20;

(2) for a licensed graduate social worker, \$201.60;

(3) for a licensed independent social worker, \$302.40; and

(4) for a licensed independent clinical social worker, \$331.20.

Subd. 4. **Continuing education provider fees.** Continuing education provider fees are as follows:

(1) for a provider who offers programs totaling one to eight clock hours in a one-year period according to section 148E.145, \$50;

(2) for a provider who offers programs totaling nine to 16 clock hours in a one-year period according to section 148E.145, \$100;

(3) for a provider who offers programs totaling 17 to 32 clock hours in a one-year period according to section 148E.145, \$200;

(4) for a provider who offers programs totaling 33 to 48 clock hours in a one-year period according to section 148E.145, \$400; and

(5) for a provider who offers programs totaling 49 or more clock hours in a one-year period according to section 148E.145, \$600.

Subd. 5. **Late fees.** Late fees are as follows:

(1) renewal late fee, one-half of the renewal fee specified in subdivision 3; and

(2) supervision plan late fee, \$40.

Subd. 6. **License cards and wall certificates.** (a) The fee for a license card as specified in section 148E.095 is \$10.

(b) The fee for a license wall certificate as specified in section 148E.095 is \$30.

Subd. 7. **Reactivation fees.** Reactivation fees are as follows:

(1) reactivation from a temporary leave or emeritus status, the prorated share of the renewal fee specified in subdivision 3; and

(2) reactivation of an expired license, 1-1/2 times the renewal fees specified in subdivision 3.

Sec. 100. **[148E.185] PURPOSE OF COMPLIANCE LAWS.**

The purpose of sections 148E.185 to 148E.290 is to protect the public by ensuring that all persons licensed as social workers meet minimum standards of practice. The board shall promptly

and fairly investigate and resolve all complaints alleging violations of statutes and rules that the board is empowered to enforce and (1) take appropriate disciplinary action, adversarial action, or other action justified by the facts, or (2) enter into corrective action agreements or stipulations to cease practice, when doing so is consistent with the board's obligation to protect the public.

Sec. 101. **[148E.190] GROUNDS FOR ACTION.**

Subdivision 1. **Scope.** The grounds for action in subdivisions 2 to 4 and the standards of practice requirements in sections 148E.195 to 148E.240 apply to all licensees and applicants.

Subd. 2. **Violations.** The board has grounds to take action according to sections 148E.255 to 148E.270 when a social worker violates:

(1) a statute or rule enforced by the board, including this section and sections 148E.195 to 148E.240;

(2) a federal or state law or rule related to the practice of social work; or

(3) an order, stipulation, or agreement agreed to or issued by the board.

Subd. 3. **Conduct before licensure.** A violation of the requirements specified in this section and sections 148E.195 to 148E.240 is grounds for the board to take action under sections 148E.255 to 148E.270. The board's jurisdiction to exercise the powers provided in this section extends to an applicant or licensee's conduct that occurred before licensure if:

(1) the conduct did not meet the minimum accepted and prevailing standards of professional social work practice at the time the conduct occurred; or

(2) the conduct adversely affects the applicant or licensee's present ability to practice social work in conformity with the requirements of sections 148E.195 to 148E.240.

Subd. 4. **Unauthorized practice.** The board has grounds to take action according to sections 148E.255 to 148E.270 when a social worker:

(1) practices outside the scope of practice authorized by section 148E.050;

(2) engages in the practice of social work without a social work license under section 148E.055 or 148E.060, except when the social worker is exempt from licensure under section 148E.065;

(3) provides social work services to a client who receives social work services in this state, and is not licensed under section 148E.055 or 148E.060, except when the social worker is exempt from licensure under section 148E.065.

Sec. 102. **[148E.195] REPRESENTATIONS TO CLIENTS AND PUBLIC.**

Subdivision 1. **Required displays and information for clients.** (a) A social worker must conspicuously display at the social worker's places of practice, or make available as a handout for all clients, information that the client has the right to the following:

(1) to be informed of the social worker's license status, education, training, and experience;

(2) to examine public data on the social worker maintained by the board;

(3) to report a complaint about the social worker's practice to the board; and

(4) to be informed of the board's mailing address, e-mail address, Web site address, and telephone number.

(b) A social worker must conspicuously display the social worker's wall certificate at the social worker's places of practice and office locations. Additional wall certificates may be requested according to section 148E.095.

Subd. 2. **Representations.** (a) No applicant or other individual may be represented to the public by any title incorporating the words "social work" or "social worker" unless the individual holds a license according to sections 148E.055 and 148E.060 or practices in a setting exempt from licensure according to section 148E.065.

(b) In all professional use of a social worker's name, the social worker must use the license designation "LSW" or "licensed social worker" for a licensed social worker, "LGSW" or "licensed graduate social worker" for a licensed graduate social worker, "LISW" or "licensed independent social worker" for a licensed independent social worker, or "LICSW" or "licensed independent clinical social worker" for a licensed independent clinical social worker.

(c) Public statements or advertisements must not be untruthful, misleading, false, fraudulent, deceptive, or potentially exploitative of clients, former clients, interns, students, supervisees, or the public.

(d) A social worker must not:

(1) use licensure status as a claim, promise, or guarantee of successful service;

(2) obtain a license by cheating or employing fraud or deception;

(3) make false statements or misrepresentations to the board or in materials submitted to the board; or

(4) engage in conduct that has the potential to deceive or defraud a social work client, intern, student, supervisee, or the public.

Subd. 3. **Information on credentials.** (a) A social worker must provide accurate and factual information concerning the social worker's credentials, education, training, and experience when the information is requested by clients, potential clients, or other persons or organizations.

(b) A social worker must not misrepresent directly or by implication the social worker's license, degree, professional certifications, affiliations, or other professional qualifications in any oral or written communications to clients, potential clients, or other persons or organizations. A social worker must take reasonable steps to prevent such misrepresentations by other social workers.

(c) A social worker must not hold out as a person licensed as a social worker without having a social work license according to sections 148E.055 and 148E.060.

(d) A social worker must not misrepresent directly or by implication (1) affiliations with institutions or organizations, or (2) purposes or characteristics of institutions or organizations with which the social worker is or has been affiliated.

Sec. 103. **[148E.200] COMPETENCE.**

Subdivision 1. **Competence.** (a) A social worker must provide services and hold out as competent only to the extent the social worker's education, training, license, consultation received, supervision experience, or other relevant professional experience demonstrate competence in the services provided. A social worker must make a referral to a competent professional when the services required are beyond the social worker's competence or authorized scope of practice.

(b) When generally recognized standards do not exist with respect to an emerging area of practice, including but not limited to providing social work services through electronic means, a social worker must take the steps necessary, such as consultation or supervision, to ensure the competence of the social worker's work and to protect clients from harm.

Subd. 2. **Supervision or consultation.** Notwithstanding the completion of supervision requirements as specified in sections 148E.100 to 148E.125, a social worker must obtain supervision or engage in consultation when appropriate or necessary for competent and ethical practice.

Subd. 3. **Delegation of social work responsibilities.** (a) A social worker must not delegate a social work responsibility to another individual when the social worker knows or reasonably should know that the individual is not licensed when required to be licensed according to sections 148E.055 and 148E.060.

(b) A social worker must not delegate a social work responsibility to another individual when the social worker knows or reasonably should know that the individual is not competent to assume the responsibility or perform the task.

Sec. 104. **[148E.205] IMPAIRMENT.**

Subdivision 1. **Grounds for action.** The board has grounds to take action under sections 148E.255 to 148E.270 when a social worker is unable to practice with reasonable skill and safety by reason of illness, use of alcohol, drugs, chemicals, or any other materials, or as a result of any mental, physical, or psychological condition.

Subd. 2. **Self-reporting.** A social worker regulated by the board who is unable to practice with reasonable skill and safety by reason of illness, use of alcohol, drugs, chemicals, or any other materials, or as a result of any mental, physical, or psychological condition, must report to the board or the health professionals services program.

Sec. 105. **[148E.210] PROFESSIONAL AND ETHICAL CONDUCT.**

The board has grounds to take action under sections 148E.255 to 148E.270 when a social worker:

(1) engages in unprofessional or unethical conduct, including any departure from or failure to conform to the minimum accepted ethical and other prevailing standards of professional social work practice, without actual injury to a social work client, intern, student, supervisee, or the public needing to be established;

(2) engages in conduct that has the potential to cause harm to a client, intern, student, supervisee, or the public;

(3) demonstrates a willful or careless disregard for the health, welfare, or safety of a client, intern, student, or supervisee; or

(4) engages in acts or conduct adversely affecting the applicant or licensee's current ability or fitness to engage in social work practice, whether or not the acts or conduct occurred while engaged in the practice of social work.

Sec. 106. [148E.215] RESPONSIBILITIES TO CLIENTS.

Subdivision 1. **Responsibility to clients.** A social worker's primary professional responsibility is to the client. A social worker must respect the client's interests, including the interest in self-determination, except when required to do otherwise by law.

Subd. 2. **Nondiscrimination.** A social worker must not discriminate against a client, intern, student, or supervisee or in providing services to a client, intern, or supervisee on the basis of age, gender, sexual orientation, race, color, national origin, religion, illness, disability, political affiliation, or social or economic status.

Subd. 3. **Research.** When undertaking research activities, a social worker must use accepted protocols for the protection of human subjects, including (1) establishing appropriate safeguards to protect the subject's vulnerability, and (2) obtaining the subjects' informed consent.

Sec. 107. [148E.220] RELATIONSHIPS WITH CLIENTS, FORMER CLIENTS, AND OTHERS.

Subdivision 1. **Social worker responsibility.** (a) A social worker is responsible for acting professionally in relationships with clients or former clients. A client or a former client's initiation of, or attempt to engage in, or request to engage in, a personal, sexual, or business relationship is not a defense to a violation of this section.

(b) When a relationship is permitted by this section, social workers who engage in such a relationship assume the full burden of demonstrating that the relationship will not be detrimental to the client or the professional relationship.

Subd. 2. **Professional boundaries.** A social worker must maintain appropriate professional boundaries with a client. A social worker must not engage in practices with clients that create an unacceptable risk of client harm or of impairing a social worker's objectivity or professional judgment. A social worker must not act or fail to act in a way that, as judged by a reasonable and prudent social worker, inappropriately encourages the client to relate to the social worker outside of the boundaries of the professional relationship, or in a way that interferes with the client's ability to benefit from social work services from the social worker.

Subd. 3. **Misuse of professional relationship.** A social worker must not use the professional relationship with a client, student, supervisee, or intern to further the social worker's personal, emotional, financial, sexual, religious, political, or business benefit or interests.

Subd. 4. **Improper termination.** A social worker must not terminate a professional relationship for the purpose of beginning a personal, sexual, or business relationship with a client.

Subd. 5. **Personal relationship with a client.** (a) Except as provided in paragraph (b), a social worker must not engage in a personal relationship with a client that creates a risk of client harm or of impairing a social worker's objectivity or professional judgment.

(b) Notwithstanding paragraph (a), if a social worker is unable to avoid a personal relationship

with a client, the social worker must take appropriate precautions, such as consultation or supervision, to address the potential for risk of client harm or of impairing a social worker's objectivity or professional judgment.

Subd. 6. **Personal relationship with a former client.** A social worker may engage in a personal relationship with a former client after appropriate termination of the professional relationship, except:

(1) as prohibited by subdivision 8; or

(2) if a reasonable and prudent social worker would conclude after appropriate assessment that (i) the former client is emotionally dependent on the social worker or continues to relate to the social worker as a client, or (ii) the social worker is emotionally dependent on the client or continues to relate to the former client as a social worker.

Subd. 7. **Sexual conduct with a client.** A social worker must not engage in or suggest sexual conduct with a client.

Subd. 8. **Sexual conduct with a former client.** (a) A social worker who has engaged in diagnosing, counseling, or treating a client with mental, emotional, or behavioral disorders must not engage in or suggest sexual conduct with the former client under any circumstances for a period of two years following the termination of the professional relationship. After two years following the termination of the professional relationship, a social worker who has engaged in diagnosing, counseling, or treating a client with a mental, emotional, or behavioral disorder must not engage in or suggest sexual conduct with the former client under any circumstances unless:

(1) the social worker did not intentionally or unintentionally coerce, exploit, deceive, or manipulate the former client at any time;

(2) the social worker did not represent to the former client that sexual conduct with the social worker is consistent with or part of the client's treatment;

(3) the social worker's sexual conduct was not detrimental to the former client at any time;

(4) the former client is not emotionally dependent on the social worker and does not continue to relate to the social worker as a client; and

(5) the social worker is not emotionally dependent on the client and does not continue to relate to the former client as a social worker.

(b) If there is an alleged violation of paragraph (a), the social worker assumes the full burden of demonstrating to the board that the social worker did not intentionally or unintentionally coerce, exploit, deceive, or manipulate the client, and the social worker's sexual conduct was not detrimental to the client at any time. Upon request, a social worker must provide information to the board addressing:

(1) the amount of time that has passed since termination of services;

(2) the duration, intensity, and nature of services;

(3) the circumstances of termination of services;

(4) the former client's emotional, mental, and behavioral history;

(5) the former client's current emotional, mental, and behavioral status;

(6) the likelihood of adverse impact on the former client; and

(7) the existence of actions, conduct, or statements made by the social worker during the course of services suggesting or inviting the possibility of a sexual relationship with the client following termination of services.

(c) A social worker who has provided social work services other than those described in paragraph (a) to a client must not engage in or suggest sexual conduct with the former client if a reasonable and prudent social worker would conclude after appropriate assessment that engaging in such behavior with the former client would create an unacceptable risk of harm to the former client.

Subd. 9. Sexual conduct with student, supervisee, or intern. (a) A social worker must not engage in or suggest sexual conduct with a student while the social worker has authority over any part of the student's academic program.

(b) A social worker supervising an intern must not engage in or suggest sexual conduct with the intern during the course of the internship.

(c) A social worker practicing social work as a supervisor must not engage in or suggest sexual conduct with a supervisee during the period of supervision.

Subd. 10. Sexual harassment. A social worker must not engage in any physical, oral, written, or electronic behavior that a client, former client, student, supervisee, or intern may reasonably interpret as sexually harassing or sexually demeaning.

Subd. 11. Business relationship with client. A social worker must not purchase goods or services from a client or otherwise engage in a business relationship with a client except when:

(1) a social worker purchases goods or services from the client and a reasonable and prudent social worker would determine that it is not practical or reasonable to obtain the goods or services from another provider; and

(2) engaging in the business relationship will not be detrimental to the client or the professional relationship.

Subd. 12. Business relationship with former client. A social worker may purchase goods or services from a former client or otherwise engage in a business relationship with a former client after appropriate termination of the professional relationship unless a reasonable and prudent social worker would conclude after appropriate assessment that:

(1) the former client is emotionally dependent on the social worker and purchasing goods or services from the former client or otherwise engaging in a business relationship with the former client would be detrimental to the former client; or

(2) the social worker is emotionally dependent on the former client and purchasing goods or services from the former client or otherwise engaging in a business relationship with the former client would be detrimental to the former client.

Subd. 13. **Previous sexual, personal, or business relationship.** (a) A social worker must not engage in a social worker/client relationship with an individual with whom the social worker had a previous sexual relationship.

(b) A social worker must not engage in a social worker/client relationship with an individual with whom the social worker had a previous personal or business relationship if a reasonable and prudent social worker would conclude after appropriate assessment that the social worker/client relationship would create an unacceptable risk of client harm or that the social worker's objectivity or professional judgment may be impaired.

Subd. 14. **Giving alcohol or other drugs to client.** (a) Unless authorized by law, a social worker must not offer medication or controlled substances to a client.

(b) A social worker must not accept medication or controlled substances from a client, except that if authorized by law, a social worker may accept medication or controlled substances from a client for purposes of disposal or to monitor use.

(c) A social worker must not offer alcoholic beverages to a client except when the offer is authorized or prescribed by a physician or is offered according to a client's care plan.

(d) A social worker must not accept alcoholic beverages from a client.

Subd. 15. **Relationship with client's family or household member.** Subdivisions 1 to 14 apply to a social worker's relationship with a client's family or household member when a reasonable and prudent social worker would conclude after appropriate assessment that a relationship with a family or household member would create an unacceptable risk of harm to the client.

Sec. 108. [148E.225] TREATMENT AND INTERVENTION SERVICES.

Subdivision 1. **Assessment or diagnosis.** A social worker must base treatment and intervention services on an assessment or diagnosis. A social worker must evaluate, on an ongoing basis, the appropriateness of the assessment or diagnosis.

Subd. 2. **Assessment or diagnostic instruments.** A social worker must not use an assessment or diagnostic instrument without adequate training. A social worker must follow standards and accepted procedures for using an assessment or diagnostic instrument. A social worker must inform a client of the purpose before administering the instrument and must make the results available to the client.

Subd. 3. **Plan for services.** A social worker must develop a plan for services that includes goals based on the assessment or diagnosis. A social worker must evaluate, on an ongoing basis, the appropriateness of the plan and the client's progress toward the goals.

Subd. 4. **Records.** (a) A social worker must make and maintain current and accurate records, appropriate to the circumstances, of all services provided to a client. At a minimum, the records must contain documentation of:

(1) the assessment or diagnosis;

(2) the content of the service plan;

(3) progress with the plan and any revisions of assessment, diagnosis, or plan;

(4) any fees charged and payments made;

(5) copies of all client-written authorizations for release of information; and

(6) other information necessary to provide appropriate services.

(b) These records must be maintained by the social worker for at least seven years after the last date of service to the client. Social workers who are employed by an agency or other entity are not required to:

(1) maintain personal or separate records; or

(2) personally retain records at the conclusion of their employment.

Subd. 5. **Termination of services.** A social worker must terminate a professional relationship with a client when the social worker reasonably determines that the client is not likely to benefit from continued services or the services are no longer needed, unless the social worker is required by law to provide services. A social worker who anticipates terminating services must give reasonable notice to the client in a manner that is appropriate to the needs of the client. The social worker must provide appropriate referrals as needed or upon request of the client.

Sec. 109. **[148E.230] CONFIDENTIALITY AND RECORDS.**

Subdivision 1. **Informed consent.** (a) A social worker must obtain valid, informed consent, appropriate to the circumstances, before providing services to clients. When obtaining informed consent, the social worker must determine whether the client has the capacity to provide informed consent. If the client does not have the capacity to provide consent, the social worker must obtain consent for the services from the client's legal representative. The social worker must not provide services, unless authorized or required by law, if the client or the client's legal representative does not consent to the services.

(b) If a social worker determines that a client does not have the capacity to provide consent, and the client does not have a legal representative, the social worker:

(1) must, except as provided in clause (2), secure a legal representative for a client before providing services; or

(2) may, notwithstanding clause (1), provide services, except when prohibited by other applicable law, that are necessary to ensure the client's safety or to preserve the client's property or financial resources.

(c) A social worker must use clear and understandable language, including using an interpreter proficient in the client's primary language as necessary, to inform clients of the plan of services, risks related to the plan, limits to services, relevant costs, terms of payment, reasonable alternatives, the client's right to refuse or withdraw consent, and the time frame covered by the consent.

Subd. 2. **Mandatory reporting and disclosure of client information.** At the beginning of a professional relationship and during the professional relationship as necessary and appropriate, a social worker must inform the client of those circumstances under which the social worker may be required to disclose client information specified in subdivision 3, paragraph (a), without the client's consent.

Subd. 3. **Confidentiality of client information.** (a) A social worker must ensure the confidentiality of all client information obtained in the course of the social worker/client relationship and all client information otherwise obtained by the social worker that is relevant to the social worker/client relationship. Except as provided in this section, client information may be disclosed or released only with the client's or the client's legal representative's valid informed consent, appropriate to the circumstances, except when otherwise required by law. A social worker must seek consent to disclose or release client information only when such disclosure or release is necessary to provide social work services.

(b) A social worker must continue to maintain confidentiality of the client information specified in paragraph (a) upon termination of the professional relationship including upon the death of the client, except as provided under this section or other applicable law.

(c) A social worker must limit access to the client information specified in paragraph (a) in a social worker's agency to appropriate agency staff whose duties require access.

Subd. 4. **Release of client information with written informed consent.** (a) Except as provided in subdivision 5, client information specified in subdivision 3, paragraph (a), may be released only with the client's or the client's legal representative's written informed consent. The written informed consent must:

- (1) explain to whom the client's records may be released;
- (2) explain the purpose for the release; and
- (3) state an expiration date for the authorized release of the records.

(b) A social worker may provide client information specified in subdivision 3, paragraph (a), to a third party for the purpose of payment for services rendered only with the client's written informed consent.

(c) Except as provided in subdivision 5, a social worker may disclose client information specified in subdivision 3, paragraph (a), only with the client's or the client's legal representative's written informed consent. When it is not practical to obtain written informed consent before providing necessary services, a social worker may disclose or release client information with the client's or the client's legal representative's oral informed consent.

(d) Unless otherwise authorized by law, a social worker must obtain a client's written informed consent before taking a photograph of the client or making an audio or video recording of the client, or allowing a third party to do the same. The written informed consent must explain:

- (1) the purpose of the photograph or the recording and how the photograph or recording will be used, how it will be stored, and when it will be destroyed; and
- (2) how the client may have access to the photograph or recording.

Subd. 5. **Release of client information without written informed consent.** (a) A social worker may disclose client information specified in subdivision 3, paragraph (a), without the written consent of the client or the client's legal representative only under the following circumstances or under the circumstances described in paragraph (b):

- (1) when mandated or authorized by federal or state law, including the mandatory reporting

requirements under the duty to warn, maltreatment of minors, and vulnerable adult laws specified in section 148E.240, subdivisions 6 to 8;

(2) when the board issues a subpoena to the social worker; or

(3) when a court of competent jurisdiction orders release of the client records or information.

(b) When providing services authorized or required by law to a client who does not have the capacity to provide consent and who does not have a legal representative, a social worker must disclose or release client records or information as necessary to provide services to ensure the client's safety or to preserve the client's property or financial resources.

Subd. 6. **Release of client records or information.** When releasing client records or information under this section, a social worker must release current, accurate, and complete records or information.

Sec. 110. **[148E.235] FEES AND BILLING PRACTICES.**

Subdivision 1. **Fees and payments.** (a) A social worker must ensure that a client or a client's legal representative is informed of all fees at the initial session or meeting with the client, and that payment for services is arranged with the client or the client's legal representative at the beginning of the professional relationship. Upon request from a client or a client's legal representative, a social worker must provide in a timely manner a written payment plan or a written explanation of the charges for any services rendered.

(b) When providing services authorized or required by law to a client who does not have the capacity to provide consent and who does not have a legal representative, a social worker may submit reasonable bills to an appropriate payer for services provided.

Subd. 2. **Billing for services not provided.** A social worker must not bill for services that have not been provided except that, with prior notice to the client, a social worker may bill for failed appointments or for cancellations without sufficient notice. A social worker may bill only for provided services which are necessary and appropriate. Financial responsibility for failed appointment billings resides solely with the client and such costs may not be billed to public or private payers.

Subd. 3. **No payment for referrals.** A social worker must not accept or give a commission, rebate, or other form of remuneration solely or primarily to profit from the referral of a client.

Subd. 4. **Fees and billing practices.** A social worker must not engage in improper or fraudulent billing practices, including, but not limited to, violations of the federal Medicare and Medicaid laws or state medical assistance laws.

Sec. 111. **[148E.240] REPORTING REQUIREMENTS.**

Subdivision 1. **Failure to self-report adverse actions.** The board has grounds to take action under sections 148E.255 to 148E.270 when a social worker fails to report to the board within 90 days:

(1) having been disciplined, sanctioned, or found to have violated a state, territorial, provincial, or foreign licensing agency's laws or rules;

(2) having been convicted of committing a felony, gross misdemeanor, or misdemeanor reasonably related to the practice of social work;

(3) having had a finding or verdict of guilt, whether or not the adjudication of guilt is withheld or not entered, of committing a felony, gross misdemeanor, or misdemeanor reasonably related to the practice of social work;

(4) having admitted to committing, or entering a no contest plea to committing, a felony, gross misdemeanor, or misdemeanor reasonably related to the practice of social work; or

(5) having been denied licensure by a state, territorial, provincial, or foreign licensing agency.

Subd. 2. **Failure to submit application information.** The board has grounds to take action under sections 148E.255 to 148E.270 when an applicant or licensee fails to submit with an application the following information:

(1) the dates and dispositions of any malpractice settlements or awards made relating to the social work services provided by the applicant or licensee; or

(2) the dates and dispositions of any civil litigations or arbitrations relating to the social work services provided by the applicant or licensee.

Subd. 3. **Reporting other licensed health professionals.** An applicant or licensee must report to the appropriate health-related licensing board conduct by a licensed health professional which would constitute grounds for disciplinary action under the statutes and rules enforced by that board.

Subd. 4. **Reporting unlicensed practice.** An applicant or licensee must report to the board conduct by an unlicensed person which constitutes the practice of social work, as defined in section 148E.010, except when the unlicensed person is exempt from licensure according to section 148E.065.

Subd. 5. **Failure to report other applicants or licensees; unlicensed practice.** The board has grounds to take action under sections 148E.255 to 148E.270 when an applicant or licensee fails to report to the board conduct:

(1) by another licensee or applicant which the applicant or licensee has reason to believe may reasonably constitute grounds for disciplinary action under this section; or

(2) by an unlicensed person that constitutes the practice of social work when a license is required to practice social work.

Subd. 6. **Duty to warn.** A licensee must comply with the duty to warn established by section 148.975.

Subd. 7. **Reporting maltreatment of minors.** An applicant or licensee must comply with the reporting of maltreatment of minors established by section 626.556.

Subd. 8. **Reporting maltreatment of vulnerable adults.** An applicant or licensee must comply with the reporting of maltreatment of vulnerable adults established by section 626.557.

Subd. 9. **Subpoenas.** The board may issue subpoenas according to section 148E.245 and chapter 214 for the production of any reports required by this section or any related documents.

Sec. 112. **[148E.245] INVESTIGATIVE POWERS AND PROCEDURES.**

Subdivision 1. **Subpoenas.** (a) The board may issue subpoenas and compel the attendance of witnesses and the production of all necessary papers, books, records, documents, and other evidentiary material as part of its investigation of an applicant or licensee under this section or chapter 214.

(b) If any person fails or refuses to appear or testify regarding any matter about which the person may be lawfully questioned, or fails or refuses to produce any papers, books, records, documents, or other evidentiary materials in the matter to be heard, after having been required by order of the board or by a subpoena of the board to do so, the board may institute a proceeding in any district court to enforce the board's order or subpoena.

(c) The board or a designated member of the board acting on behalf of the board may issue subpoenas or administer oaths to witnesses or take affirmations. Depositions may be taken within or out of the state in the manner provided by law for the taking of depositions in civil actions.

(d) A subpoena or other process or paper may be served upon any person named therein, by mail or by any officer authorized to serve subpoenas or other process or paper in civil actions, with the same fees and mileage and in the same manner as prescribed by law for service of process issued out of the district court of this state.

(e) Fees, mileage, and other costs must be paid as the board directs.

Subd. 2. **Classification of data.** (a) Any records obtained as part of an investigation must be treated as investigative data under section 13.41 and be classified as confidential data.

(b) Notwithstanding paragraph (a), client records must be treated as private data under chapter 13. Client records must be protected as private data in the records of the board and in administrative or judicial proceedings unless the client authorizes the board in writing to make public the identity of the client or a portion or all of the client's records.

Subd. 3. **Mental or physical examination; chemical dependency evaluation.** (a) If the board (1) has probable cause to believe that an applicant or licensee has violated a statute or rule enforced by the board or an order issued by the board; and (2) believes the applicant may have a health-related condition relevant to the violation, the board may issue an order directing the applicant or licensee to submit to one or more of the following: a mental examination, a physical examination, or a chemical dependency evaluation.

(b) An examination or evaluation order issued by the board must include:

(1) factual specifications on which the order is based;

(2) the purpose of the examination or evaluation;

(3) the name of the person or entity that will conduct the examination or evaluation; and

(4) the means by which the examination or evaluation will be paid for.

(c) Every applicant or licensee must submit to a mental examination, a physical examination, or a chemical dependency evaluation when ordered to do so in writing by the board.

(d) By submitting to a mental examination, a physical examination, or a chemical dependency evaluation, an applicant or licensee waives all objections to the admissibility of the examiner or evaluator's testimony or reports on the grounds that the testimony or reports constitute a privileged communication.

Subd. 4. **Failure to submit to an examination.** (a) If an applicant or licensee fails to submit to an examination or evaluation ordered by the board according to subdivision 3, unless the failure was due to circumstances beyond the control of the applicant or licensee, the failure is an admission that the applicant or licensee violated a statute or rule enforced by the board as specified in the examination or evaluation order issued by the board. The failure may result in an application being denied or other adversarial, corrective, or disciplinary action being taken by the board without a contested case hearing.

(b) If an applicant or licensee requests a contested case hearing after the board denies an application or takes other disciplinary or adversarial action, the only issues which may be determined at the hearing are:

(1) whether the board had probable cause to issue the examination or evaluation order; and

(2) whether the failure to submit to the examination or evaluation was due to circumstances beyond the control of the applicant or licensee.

(c) Neither the record of a proceeding under this subdivision nor an order issued by the board may be admissible, subject to subpoena, or be used against the applicant or licensee in a proceeding in which the board is not a party or decision maker.

(d) Information obtained under this subdivision must be treated as private data under chapter 13. An order issued by the board as the result of an applicant's or licensee's failure to submit to an examination or evaluation must be treated as public data under chapter 13.

Subd. 5. **Access to data and records.** (a) In addition to ordering a physical or mental examination or chemical dependency evaluation, and notwithstanding section 13.384, 144.651, 595.02, or any other statute limiting access to health records, the board or a designated member of the board acting on behalf of the board may subpoena physical, mental, and chemical dependency health records relating to an applicant or licensee without the applicant's or licensee's consent if:

(1) the board has probable cause to believe that the applicant or licensee has violated chapter 214, a statute or rule enforced by the board, or an order issued by the board; and

(2) the board has reason to believe that the records are relevant and necessary to the investigation.

(b) An applicant, licensee, insurance company, government agency, health care facility, or provider as defined in section 144.335, subdivision 1, paragraph (b), must comply with any subpoena of the board under this subdivision and is not liable in any action for damages for releasing information subpoenaed by the board under this subdivision unless the information provided is false and the person or entity providing the information knew or had reason to know that the information was false.

(c) Information on individuals obtained under this subdivision must be treated as investigative data under section 13.41 and be classified as confidential data.

(d) If an applicant, licensee, person, or entity does not comply with any subpoena of the board under this subdivision, the board may institute a proceeding in any district court to enforce the board's subpoena.

Subd. 6. **Evidence of past sexual conduct.** If, in a proceeding for taking action against an applicant or licensee under this section, the charges involve sexual contact with a client or former client, the board or administrative law judge must not consider evidence of the client's or former client's previous sexual conduct. Reference to the client's or former client's previous sexual conduct must not be made during the proceedings or in the findings, except by motion of the complainant, unless the evidence would be admissible under the applicable provisions of section 609.347, subdivision 3.

Subd. 7. **Investigations involving vulnerable adults or children in need of protection.** (a) Except as provided in paragraph (b), if the board receives a complaint about a social worker regarding the social worker's involvement in a case of vulnerable adults or children in need of protection, the county or other appropriate public authority may request that the board suspend its investigation, and the board must comply until such time as the court issues its findings on the case.

(b) Notwithstanding paragraph (a), the board may continue with an investigation if the board determines that doing so is in the best interests of the vulnerable adult or a child in need of protection and is consistent with the board's obligation to protect the public. If the board chooses to continue an investigation, the board must notify the county or other appropriate public authority in writing and state its reasons for doing so.

Subd. 8. **Notification of complainant.** (a) In no more than 14 calendar days after receiving a complaint regarding a licensee, the board must notify the complainant that the board has received the complaint.

(b) The board must periodically notify the complainant of the status of the complaint.

Subd. 9. **Notification of licensee.** (a) Except as provided in paragraph (b), in no more than 60 calendar days after receiving a complaint regarding a licensee, the board must notify the licensee that the board has received the complaint and inform the licensee of:

- (1) the substance of the complaint;
- (2) the sections of the law that allegedly have been violated; and
- (3) whether an investigation is being conducted.

(b) Paragraph (a) does not apply if:

(1) the board determines that such notice would compromise the board's investigation according to section 214.10; or

(2) the board determines that such notice cannot reasonably be accomplished within this time.

(c) The board must periodically notify the licensee of the status of the complaint.

Subd. 10. **Resolution of complaints.** In no more than one year after receiving a complaint regarding a licensee, the board must resolve or dismiss the complaint unless the board determines that resolving or dismissing the complaint cannot reasonably be accomplished within this time.

Sec. 113. [148E.250] OBLIGATION TO COOPERATE.

Subdivision 1. **Obligation to cooperate.** An applicant or licensee who is the subject of an investigation, or who is questioned by or on behalf of the board in connection with an investigation, must cooperate fully with the investigation. Cooperation includes, but is not limited to:

- (1) responding fully and promptly to any question relating to the investigation;
- (2) as reasonably requested by the board, providing copies of client and other records in the applicant's or licensee's possession relating to the investigation;
- (3) executing release of records as reasonably requested by the board; and
- (4) appearing at conferences, hearings, or meetings scheduled by the board, as required in sections 148E.255 to 148E.270 and chapter 214.

Subd. 2. **Investigation.** A social worker must not knowingly withhold relevant information, give false or misleading information, or do anything to obstruct an investigation of the social worker or another social worker by the board or by another state or federal regulatory or law enforcement authority.

Subd. 3. **Payment for copies.** The board must pay for copies requested by the board.

Subd. 4. **Access to client records.** Notwithstanding any law to the contrary, an applicant or licensee must allow the board access to any records of a client provided services by the applicant or licensee under investigation. If the client has not signed a consent permitting access to the client's records, the applicant or licensee must delete any data in the records that identifies the client before providing the records to the board.

Subd. 5. **Classification of data.** Any records obtained according to this subdivision must be treated as investigative data according to section 13.41 and be classified as confidential data.

Sec. 114. [148E.255] TYPES OF ACTIONS.

Subdivision 1. **Actions.** The board may take disciplinary action according to section 148E.260, adversarial but nondisciplinary action according to section 148E.265, or voluntary action according to section 148E.270. Any action taken under sections 148E.260 to 148E.270 is public data.

Subd. 2. **Disciplinary action.** For purposes of section 148E.260, "disciplinary action" means an action taken by the board against an applicant or licensee that addresses a complaint alleging a violation of a statute or rule the board is empowered to enforce.

Subd. 3. **Adversarial but nondisciplinary action.** For purposes of section 148E.265, "adversarial but nondisciplinary action" means a nondisciplinary action taken by the board that addresses a complaint alleging a violation of a statute or rule the board is empowered to enforce.

Subd. 4. **Voluntary action.** For purposes of section 148E.270, "voluntary action" means a nondisciplinary action agreed to by the board or a designated board member and an applicant or licensee that, through educational or other corrective means, addresses a complaint alleging a violation of a statute or rule that the board is empowered to enforce.

Sec. 115. [148E.260] DISCIPLINARY ACTIONS.

Subdivision 1. **General disciplinary actions.** (a) When the board has grounds for disciplinary actions under this chapter, the board may take one or more of the following disciplinary actions:

(1) deny an application;

(2) permanently revoke a license to practice social work;

(3) indefinitely or temporarily suspend a license to practice social work;

(4) impose restrictions on a licensee's scope of practice;

(5) impose conditions required for the licensee to maintain licensure, including, but not limited to, additional education, supervision, and requiring the passing of an examination provided for in section 148E.055;

(6) reprimand a licensee;

(7) impose a civil penalty of up to \$10,000 for each violation in order to discourage future violations or to deprive the licensee of any economic advantage gained by reason of the violation;
or

(8) impose a fee to reimburse the board for all or part of the cost of the proceedings resulting in disciplinary action, including, but not limited to, the amount paid by the board for services received from or expenses incurred by the Office of Administrative Hearings, the Office of the Attorney General, court reporters, witnesses, board members, board staff, or the amount paid by the board for reproducing records.

(b) Disciplinary action taken by the board under this subdivision is in effect pending determination of an appeal unless the court, upon petition and for good cause shown, decides otherwise.

Subd. 2. **Reprimands.** (a) In addition to the board's authority to issue a reprimand according to subdivision 1, a designated board member reviewing a complaint as provided for in chapter 214 may issue a reprimand to a licensee. The designated board member must notify the licensee that the reprimand will become final disciplinary action unless the licensee requests a hearing by the board within 14 calendar days.

(b) If the licensee requests a hearing within 14 calendar days, the board must schedule a hearing unless the designated board member withdraws the reprimand.

(c) The hearing must be scheduled within 14 working days of the time the licensee submits a request for the hearing.

(d) The designated board member who issued the reprimand may participate in the hearing but must not deliberate or vote on the decision by the board.

(e) The only evidence permitted at the hearing is affidavits or other documents except for testimony by the licensee or other witnesses whose testimony the board chair has authorized for good cause.

(f) If testimony is authorized, the testimony is subject to cross-examination.

(g) After the hearing, the board must affirm or dismiss the reprimand.

Subd. 3. **Temporary suspensions.** (a) In addition to any other remedy provided by statute, the board or a designated board member may, without a hearing, temporarily suspend a license to practice social work if the board or the designated board member finds that:

(1) the licensee has violated a statute or rule enforced by the board, any other federal or state law or rule related to the practice of social work, or an order, stipulation, or agreement agreed to or issued by the board; and

(2) continued practice by the licensee would create a serious risk of harm to others.

(b) The suspension is in effect upon service of a written order on the licensee specifying the statute, rule, order, stipulation, or agreement violated. Service of the order is effective if the order is served on the licensee or the licensee's attorney personally or by first class mail to the most recent address provided to the board for the licensee or the licensee's attorney.

(c) The temporary suspension remains in effect until after the board issues an order according to paragraph (e), or if there is a contested case hearing, after the board issues a written final order according to paragraph (g).

(d) If the licensee requests in writing within five calendar days of service of the order that the board hold a hearing, the board must hold a hearing on the sole issue of whether to continue, modify, or lift the suspension. The board must hold the hearing within ten working days of receipt of the licensee's written request. Evidence presented by the board or licensee must be in affidavit form only, except that the licensee or the licensee's attorney may present oral argument.

(e) Within five working days after the hearing, the board must issue its order. If the licensee contests the order, the board must schedule a contested case hearing under chapter 14. The contested case hearing must be scheduled to occur within 45 calendar days after issuance of the order.

(f) The administrative law judge must issue a report within 30 calendar days after the contested case hearing is concluded.

(g) The board must issue a final order within 30 calendar days after the board receives the administrative law judge's report.

Sec. 116. **[148E.265] ADVERSARIAL BUT NONDISCIPLINARY ACTIONS.**

Subdivision 1. **Automatic suspensions.** (a) A license to practice social work is automatically suspended if:

(1) a guardian of a licensee is appointed by order of a court according to sections 524.5-101 and 524.5-102; or

(2) the licensee is committed by order of a court according to chapter 253B.

(b) A license remains suspended until:

(1) the licensee is restored to capacity by a court; and

(2) upon petition by the licensee and after a hearing or an agreement with the licensee, the board terminates the suspension.

(c) If the board terminates the suspension, it may do so with or without conditions or restrictions,

including, but not limited to, participation in the health professional services program.

Subd. 2. **Cease and desist orders.** (a) The board or a designated board member may issue a cease and desist order to stop a person from engaging in unauthorized practice or from violating or threatening to violate a statute or rule enforced by the board or an order, stipulation, or agreement agreed to or issued by the board.

(b) The cease and desist order must state the reason for its issuance and give notice of the person's right to request a hearing under sections 14.57 to 14.62. If the person fails to request a hearing in writing postmarked within 15 calendar days after service of the cease and desist order, the order is the final order of the board and is not reviewable by a court or agency.

(c) If the board receives a written request for a hearing postmarked within 15 calendar days after service of the cease and desist order, the board must schedule a hearing within 30 calendar days of receiving the request.

(d) The administrative law judge must issue a report within 30 calendar days after the contested case hearing is concluded.

(e) Within 30 calendar days after the board receives the administrative law judge's report, the board must issue a final order modifying, vacating, or making permanent the cease and desist order. The final order remains in effect until modified or vacated by the board.

(f) If a person does not comply with a cease and desist order, the board may institute a proceeding in any district court to obtain injunctive relief or other appropriate relief, including but not limited to, a civil penalty payable to the board of up to \$10,000 for each violation.

(g) A cease and desist order issued according to this subdivision does not relieve a person from criminal prosecution by a competent authority or from disciplinary action by the board.

Subd. 3. **Injunctive relief.** (a) In addition to any other remedy provided by law, the board may bring an action in district court for injunctive relief to restrain any unauthorized practice or violation or threatened violation of any statute or rule, stipulation, or agreement agreed to or enforced by the board or an order issued by the board.

(b) A temporary restraining order may be granted in the proceeding if continued activity by a person would create an imminent risk of harm to others.

(c) Injunctive relief granted according to this subdivision does not relieve a person from criminal prosecution by a competent authority or from disciplinary action by the board.

(d) In bringing an action for injunctive relief, the board need not show irreparable harm.

Sec. 117. [148E.270] VOLUNTARY ACTIONS.

Subdivision 1. **Agreements for corrective action.** (a) The board or a designated board member may enter into an agreement for corrective action with an applicant or licensee when the board or a designated board member determines that a complaint alleging a violation of a statute or rule enforced by the board or an order issued by the board may best be resolved through an agreement for corrective action when disciplinary action is not required to protect the public.

(b) An agreement for corrective action must:

- (1) be in writing;
- (2) specify the facts upon which the agreement is based;
- (3) clearly indicate the corrective action agreed upon; and
- (4) provide that the complaint that resulted in the agreement must be dismissed by the board or the designated board member upon successful completion of the corrective action.

(c) The board or designated board member may determine successful completion when the applicant or licensee submits a request for dismissal that documents the applicant's or licensee's successful completion of the corrective action. The burden of proof is on the applicant or licensee to prove successful completion.

(d) An agreement for corrective action is not disciplinary action but must be treated as public data under chapter 13.

(e) The board may impose a fee to reimburse the board for all or part of the costs of the proceedings resulting in a corrective action, including, but not limited to, the amount paid by the board for services received from or expenses incurred by the Office of the Attorney General, board members, board staff, or the amount paid by the board for reproducing records.

(f) The board or designated board member must not enter into an agreement for corrective action when the complaint alleged sexual conduct with a client unless there is insufficient evidence to justify disciplinary action but there is a basis for corrective action.

Subd. 2. Stipulations to cease practicing social work. (a) The board or a designated board member may enter into a stipulation to cease practicing social work with a licensee if the board or designated board member determines that the licensee is unable to practice social work competently or safely or that the social worker's continued practice creates an unacceptable risk of safety to clients, potential clients, or the public.

(b) A stipulation to cease practicing social work must:

- (1) be in writing;
- (2) specify the facts upon which the stipulation is based;
- (3) clearly indicate that the licensee must not practice social work and must not hold out to the public that the social worker is licensed; and
- (4) specify the term of the stipulation or when and under what circumstances the licensee may petition the board for termination of the stipulation.

(c) A stipulation to cease practicing social work is not disciplinary action but must be treated as public data under chapter 13.

(d) Nothing in this subdivision prevents the board or designated board member from taking any other disciplinary or adversarial action authorized by sections 148E.255 to 148E.265 in lieu of or in addition to entering into a stipulation to cease practicing social work.

Sec. 118. [148E.275] UNAUTHORIZED PRACTICE.

No individual may:

(1) engage in the practice of social work without a social work license under sections 148E.055 and 148E.060, except when the individual is exempt from licensure according to section 148E.065;

(2) provide social work services to a client who resides in this state when the individual providing the services is not licensed as a social worker according to sections 148E.055 to 148E.060, except when the individual is exempt from licensure according to section 148E.065.

Sec. 119. **[148E.280] USE OF TITLES.**

No individual may be presented to the public by any title incorporating the words "social work" or "social worker" or in the titles in section 148E.195, unless that individual holds a license under sections 148E.055 and 148E.060, or practices in a setting exempt from licensure under section 148E.065.

Sec. 120. **[148E.285] REPORTING REQUIREMENTS.**

Subdivision 1. **Institutions.** A state agency, political subdivision, agency of a local unit of government, private agency, hospital, clinic, prepaid medical plan, or other health care institution or organization must report to the board:

(1) any adversarial action, disciplinary action, or other sanction for conduct that might constitute grounds for action under section 148E.190;

(2) the resignation of any applicant or licensee prior to the conclusion of any proceeding for adversarial action, disciplinary action, or other sanction for conduct that might constitute grounds for action under section 148E.190; or

(3) the resignation of any applicant or licensee prior to the commencement of a proceeding for adversarial action, disciplinary action, or other sanction for conduct that might constitute grounds for action under section 148E.190, but after the applicant or licensee had knowledge that a proceeding was contemplated or in preparation.

Subd. 2. **Professional societies and associations.** A state or local professional society or association whose members consist primarily of licensed social workers must report to the board any adversarial action, disciplinary action, or other sanction taken against a member.

Subd. 3. **Immunity.** An individual, professional society or association, state agency, political subdivision, agency of a local unit of government, private agency, hospital, clinic, prepaid medical plan, other health care institution or organization, or other entity is immune from civil liability or criminal prosecution for submitting in good faith a report under subdivision 1 or 2 or for otherwise reporting, providing information, or testifying about violations or alleged violations of this chapter.

Sec. 121. **[148E.290] PENALTIES.**

An individual or other entity that violates section 148E.275, 148E.280, or 148E.285 is guilty of a misdemeanor.

Sec. 122. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 151.01, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 31. **Electronic signature.** "Electronic signature" means an electronic sound, symbol, or

process attached to or associated with a record and executed or adopted by a person with the intent to sign the record.

Sec. 123. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 151.01, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 32. **Electronic transmission.** "Electronic transmission" means transmission of information in electronic form.

Sec. 124. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 151.06, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

Subdivision 1. **Generally; rules.** (a) Powers and duties. The Board of Pharmacy shall have the power and it shall be its duty:

- (1) to regulate the practice of pharmacy;
- (2) to regulate the manufacture, wholesale, and retail sale of drugs within this state;
- (3) to regulate the identity, labeling, purity, and quality of all drugs and medicines dispensed in this state, using the United States Pharmacopeia and the National Formulary, or any revisions thereof, or standards adopted under the federal act as the standard;
- (4) to enter and inspect by its authorized representative any and all places where drugs, medicines, medical gases, or veterinary drugs or devices are sold, vended, given away, compounded, dispensed, manufactured, wholesaled, or held; it may secure samples or specimens of any drugs, medicines, medical gases, or veterinary drugs or devices after paying or offering to pay for such sample; it shall be entitled to inspect and make copies of any and all records of shipment, purchase, manufacture, quality control, and sale of these items provided, however, that such inspection shall not extend to financial data, sales data, or pricing data;
- (5) to examine and license as pharmacists all applicants whom it shall deem qualified to be such;
- (6) to license wholesale drug distributors;
- (7) to deny, suspend, revoke, or refuse to renew any registration or license required under this chapter, to any applicant or registrant or licensee upon any of the following grounds:
 - (i) fraud or deception in connection with the securing of such license or registration;
 - (ii) in the case of a pharmacist, conviction in any court of a felony;
 - (iii) in the case of a pharmacist, conviction in any court of an offense involving moral turpitude;
 - (iv) habitual indulgence in the use of narcotics, stimulants, or depressant drugs; or habitual indulgence in intoxicating liquors in a manner which could cause conduct endangering public health;
 - (v) unprofessional conduct or conduct endangering public health;
 - (vi) gross immorality;
 - (vii) employing, assisting, or enabling in any manner an unlicensed person to practice pharmacy;
 - (viii) conviction of theft of drugs, or the unauthorized use, possession, or sale thereof;
 - (ix) violation of any of the provisions of this chapter or any of the rules of the State Board of

Pharmacy;

(x) in the case of a pharmacy license, operation of such pharmacy without a pharmacist present and on duty;

(xi) in the case of a pharmacist, physical or mental disability which could cause incompetency in the practice of pharmacy;

(xii) in the case of a pharmacist, the suspension or revocation of a license to practice pharmacy in another state; or

(xiii) in the case of a pharmacist, aiding suicide or aiding attempted suicide in violation of section 609.215 as established by any of the following:

(A) a copy of the record of criminal conviction or plea of guilty for a felony in violation of section 609.215, subdivision 1 or 2;

(B) a copy of the record of a judgment of contempt of court for violating an injunction issued under section 609.215, subdivision 4;

(C) a copy of the record of a judgment assessing damages under section 609.215, subdivision 5; or

(D) a finding by the board that the person violated section 609.215, subdivision 1 or 2. The board shall investigate any complaint of a violation of section 609.215, subdivision 1 or 2;

(8) to employ necessary assistants and ~~make~~ adopt rules for the conduct of its business;

(9) to register as pharmacy technicians all applicants who the board determines are qualified to carry out the duties of a pharmacy technician; and

(10) to perform such other duties and exercise such other powers as the provisions of the act may require.

(b) Temporary suspension. In addition to any other remedy provided by law, the board may, without a hearing, temporarily suspend a license for not more than 60 days if the board finds that a pharmacist has violated a statute or rule that the board is empowered to enforce and continued practice by the pharmacist would create an imminent risk of harm to others. The suspension shall take effect upon written notice to the pharmacist, specifying the statute or rule violated. At the time it issues the suspension notice, the board shall schedule a disciplinary hearing to be held under the Administrative Procedure Act. The pharmacist shall be provided with at least 20 days' notice of any hearing held under this subdivision.

(c) Rules. For the purposes aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the board to make and publish uniform rules not inconsistent herewith for carrying out and enforcing the provisions of this chapter. The board shall adopt rules regarding prospective drug utilization review and patient counseling by pharmacists. A pharmacist in the exercise of the pharmacist's professional judgment, upon the presentation of a new prescription by a patient or the patient's caregiver or agent, shall perform the prospective drug utilization review required by rules issued under this subdivision.

Sec. 125. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 151.21, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

Subdivision 1. **Generally.** Except as provided in this section, it shall be unlawful for any pharmacist, ~~assistant pharmacist,~~ or pharmacist intern who dispenses prescriptions, drugs, and medicines to substitute an article different from the one ordered, or deviate in any manner from the requirements of an order or prescription without the approval of the prescriber.

Sec. 126. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 151.21, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

Subd. 2. **Brand name specified.** When a pharmacist receives a written paper or hard copy prescription on which the prescriber has personally written in handwriting "dispense as written" or "D.A.W.," a prescription sent by electronic transmission on which the prescriber has expressly indicated in a manner consistent with the standards for electronic prescribing under Code of Federal Regulations, title 42, section 423, that the prescription is to be dispensed as transmitted and which bears the prescriber's electronic signature, or an oral prescription in which the prescriber has expressly indicated that the prescription is to be dispensed as communicated, the pharmacist shall dispense the brand name legend drug as prescribed.

Sec. 127. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 151.21, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

Subd. 3. **Brand name not specified.** When a pharmacist receives a written paper or hard copy prescription on which the prescriber has not personally written in handwriting "dispense as written" or "D.A.W.," a prescription sent by electronic transmission on which the prescriber has not expressly indicated in a manner consistent with the standards for electronic prescribing under Code of Federal Regulations, title 42, section 423, that the prescription is to be dispensed as transmitted and which bears the prescriber's electronic signature, or an oral prescription in which the prescriber has not expressly indicated that the prescription is to be dispensed as communicated, and there is available in the pharmacist's stock a less expensive generically equivalent drug that, in the pharmacist's professional judgment, is safely interchangeable with the prescribed drug, then the pharmacist shall, after disclosing the substitution to the purchaser, dispense the generic drug, unless the purchaser objects. A pharmacist may also substitute pursuant to the oral instructions of the prescriber. A pharmacist may not substitute a generically equivalent drug product unless, in the pharmacist's professional judgment, the substituted drug is therapeutically equivalent and interchangeable to the prescribed drug. A pharmacist shall notify the purchaser if the pharmacist is dispensing a drug other than the brand name drug prescribed.

Sec. 128. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 151.21, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 3a. **Prescriptions by electronic transmission.** Nothing in this section permits a prescriber to maintain "dispense as written" or "D.A.W." as a default on all prescriptions. Prescribers must add the "dispense as written" or "D.A.W." designation to electronic prescriptions individually, as appropriate.

Sec. 129. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 214.103, subdivision 8, is amended to read:

Subd. 8. **Dismissal of a complaint.** A complaint may not be dismissed without the concurrence of at least two board members and, upon the request of the complainant, a review by a representative of the attorney general's office. The designee of the attorney general must review before dismissal any complaints which allege any violation of chapter 609, any conduct which would be required to be reported under section 626.556 or 626.557, any sexual contact or sexual conduct with a client, any violation of a federal law, any actual or potential inability to practice the regulated profession or occupation by reason of illness, use of alcohol, drugs, chemicals, or any other materials, or as

a result of any mental or physical condition, any violation of state medical assistance laws, or any disciplinary action related to credentialing in another jurisdiction or country which was based on the same or related conduct specified in this subdivision.

EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective August 1, 2009.

Sec. 130. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 214.103, subdivision 9, is amended to read:

Subd. 9. **Information to complainant.** A board shall furnish to a person who made a complaint a written description of the board's complaint process, and actions of the board relating to the complaint. The written notice from the board must advise the complainant of the right to appeal the board's decision to the attorney general within 30 days of receipt of the notice.

EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective August 1, 2009.

Sec. 131. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 214.32, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

Subdivision 1. **Management.** (a) A Health Professionals Services Program Committee is established, consisting of one person appointed by each participating board, with each participating board having one vote. The committee shall designate one board to provide administrative management of the program, set the program budget and the pro rata share of program expenses to be borne by each participating board, provide guidance on the general operation of the program, including hiring of program personnel, and ensure that the program's direction is in accord with its authority. If the participating boards change which board is designated to provide administrative management of the program, any appropriation remaining for the program shall transfer to the newly designated board on the effective date of the change. The participating boards must inform the appropriate legislative committees and the commissioner of finance of any change in the administrative management of the program, and the amount of any appropriation transferred under this provision.

(b) The designated board, upon recommendation of the Health Professional Services Program Committee, shall hire the program manager and employees and pay expenses of the program from funds appropriated for that purpose. The designated board may apply for grants to pay program expenses and may enter into contracts on behalf of the program to carry out the purposes of the program. The participating boards shall enter into written agreements with the designated board.

(c) An advisory committee is established to advise the program committee consisting of:

(1) one member appointed by each of the following: the Minnesota Academy of Physician Assistants, the Minnesota Dental Association, the Minnesota Chiropractic Association, the Minnesota Licensed Practical Nurse Association, the Minnesota Medical Association, the Minnesota Nurses Association, and the Minnesota Podiatric Medicine Association;

(2) one member appointed by each of the professional associations of the other professions regulated by a participating board not specified in clause (1); and

(3) two public members, as defined by section 214.02.

Members of the advisory committee shall be appointed for two years and members may be reappointed.

~~The advisory committee expires June 30, 2007.~~

Sec. 132. Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 319B.02, subdivision 19, is amended to read:

Subd. 19. **Professional services.** "Professional services" means services of the type required or permitted to be furnished by a professional under a license, registration, or certificate issued by the state of Minnesota to practice medicine and surgery under sections 147.01 to 147.22, as a physician assistant pursuant to sections 147A.01 to 147A.27, chiropractic under sections 148.01 to 148.105, registered nursing under sections 148.171 to 148.285, optometry under sections 148.52 to 148.62, psychology under sections 148.88 to 148.98, social work under chapter 148D, marriage and family therapy under sections 148B.29 to 148B.39, professional counseling under sections 148B.50 to 148B.593, dentistry and dental hygiene under sections 150A.01 to 150A.12, pharmacy under sections 151.01 to 151.40, podiatric medicine under sections 153.01 to 153.25, veterinary medicine under sections 156.001 to 156.14, architecture, engineering, surveying, landscape architecture, geoscience, and certified interior design under sections 326.02 to 326.15, accountancy under chapter 326A, or law under sections 481.01 to 481.17, or under a license or certificate issued by another state under similar laws. Professional services includes services of the type required to be furnished by a professional pursuant to a license or other authority to practice law under the laws of a foreign nation.

Sec. 133. **BOARD OF SOCIAL WORK STUDY.**

The Board of Social Work shall study and make recommendations to the legislature by December 15, 2008, on how to increase the numbers of licensed social workers serving underserved communities and culturally and ethnically diverse communities. The study shall also explore alternative paths to licensure that does not include a standardized examination.

Sec. 134. **EXCEPTION TO SOCIAL WORK LICENSURE REQUIREMENTS.**

Notwithstanding the requirements of Minnesota Statutes, sections 148D.001 to 148D.290, the Board of Social Work shall issue a license to practice as a licensed social worker under Minnesota Statutes, chapter 148D, to an applicant who:

(1) meets the requirements described in Minnesota Statutes, section 148D.055, subdivision 2, paragraph (a), clauses (1), (3), (4), (5), and (6);

(2) is currently licensed as a school social worker by the Board of Teaching under Minnesota Statutes, chapter 122A; and

(3) has been engaged in the practice of social work in an elementary, middle, or secondary school, for the preceding 15 years.

The board must accept applications under this section until August 1, 2007.

EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective the day following final enactment.

Sec. 135. **APPLICABILITY OF RULES.**

Minnesota Rules, parts 5601.0100 to 5601.3200, apply both to physical therapists and physical therapist assistants, except parts 5601.1200; 5601.1300; 5601.1800; 5601.1900; 5601.2000; 5601.3200, subpart 2, item D; and 5601.3200, subpart 5, only apply to physical therapists.

Sec. 136. **APPROPRIATIONS.**

\$9,000 is appropriated in fiscal year 2008 and \$5,000 is appropriated in fiscal year 2009 from the state government special revenue fund to the commissioner of health for the purpose of the examination procedures for individuals operating x-ray equipment.

Sec. 137. **REPEALER.**

(a) Minnesota Statutes 2006, sections 148.691, subdivision 3; 148.71, subdivision 1; 148.72; 148.745; and 148.775, are repealed.

(b) Minnesota Statutes 2006, sections 148D.001; 148D.010; 148D.015; 148D.020; 148D.025; 148D.030; 148D.035; 148D.040; 148D.045; 148D.050; 148D.055; 148D.060; 148D.065; 148D.070; 148D.075; 148D.080; 148D.085; 148D.090; 148D.095; 148D.100; 148D.105; 148D.110; 148D.115; 148D.120; 148D.125; 148D.130; 148D.135; 148D.140; 148D.145; 148D.150; 148D.155; 148D.160; 148D.165; 148D.170; 148D.175; 148D.180; 148D.185; 148D.190; 148D.195; 148D.200; 148D.205; 148D.210; 148D.215; 148D.220; 148D.225; 148D.230; 148D.235; 148D.240; 148D.245; 148D.250; 148D.255; 148D.260; 148D.265; 148D.270; 148D.275; 148D.280; 148D.285; and 148D.290, are repealed effective August 1, 2011.

(c) Minnesota Rules, parts 2500.0500; 5601.0200; 5601.0300; 5601.0400; 5601.0500; 5601.0600; 5601.0700; 5601.0800; 5601.1400; 5601.1500; 5601.1600; 5601.2800; 5601.2900; 5601.3000; 5601.3105; 5601.3110; 5601.3115; 5601.3120; 5601.3125; 5601.3130; 5601.3135; 5601.3140; 5601.3145; 5601.3150; 5601.3155; 5601.3160; and 5601.3165, are repealed.

Sec. 138. **EFFECTIVE DATE.**

Sections 63 to 121 are effective August 1, 2011."

Delete the title and insert:

"A bill for an act relating to health occupations; changing provisions for operating x-ray equipment examination and practice; modifying provisions for medical practice; removing the expiration date for certain health occupation advisory councils; changing a licensing provision for chiropractic practice; modifying provisions for speech-language pathology and audiology; changing licensing provisions for physical therapists and physical therapy assistants; modifying provisions for licensed professional counselors and licensed professional clinical counselors; changing licensing provisions for social work; modifying practice provisions under the Board of Pharmacy; modifying health-related licensing board provisions; appropriating money; amending Minnesota Statutes 2006, sections 144.121, subdivision 5, by adding subdivisions; 147.02, subdivision 1, by adding a subdivision; 147.037, subdivision 1; 147A.27, subdivision 2; 147B.05, subdivision 2; 147C.35, subdivision 2; 147D.25, subdivision 2; 148.10, subdivision 1; 148.515, subdivision 2, by adding a subdivision; 148.65, subdivisions 2, 3, by adding a subdivision; 148.67, subdivision 1; 148.70; 148.705; 148.706; 148.71; 148.73; 148.735; 148.736, subdivision 1; 148.74; 148.75; 148.754; 148.755; 148.76, subdivision 1; 148.78; 148B.50, subdivision 5; 148B.53, subdivisions 1, 3; 148B.555; 148C.12, by adding subdivisions; 148D.050, subdivision 1; 148D.055, subdivisions 2, 3, 4, 5, by adding a subdivision; 148D.060, subdivisions 5, 6, 7, 13, by adding a subdivision; 148D.120, subdivision 2; 148D.125, subdivision 1; 151.01, by adding subdivisions; 151.06, subdivision 1; 151.21, subdivisions 1, 2, 3, by adding a subdivision; 214.103, subdivisions 8, 9; 214.32, subdivision 1; 319B.02, subdivision 19; proposing coding for new law in Minnesota Statutes, chapters 148; 148B; 148D; proposing coding for new law as Minnesota Statutes, chapter 148E; repealing Minnesota Statutes 2006, sections 148.691, subdivision 3; 148.71, subdivision

1; 148.72; 148.745; 148.775; 148D.001; 148D.010; 148D.015; 148D.020; 148D.025; 148D.030; 148D.035; 148D.040; 148D.045; 148D.050; 148D.055; 148D.060; 148D.065; 148D.070; 148D.075; 148D.080; 148D.085; 148D.090; 148D.095; 148D.100; 148D.105; 148D.110; 148D.115; 148D.120; 148D.125; 148D.130; 148D.135; 148D.140; 148D.145; 148D.150; 148D.155; 148D.160; 148D.165; 148D.170; 148D.175; 148D.180; 148D.185; 148D.190; 148D.195; 148D.200; 148D.205; 148D.210; 148D.215; 148D.220; 148D.225; 148D.230; 148D.235; 148D.240; 148D.245; 148D.250; 148D.255; 148D.260; 148D.265; 148D.270; 148D.275; 148D.280; 148D.285; 148D.290; Minnesota Rules, parts 2500.0500; 5601.0200; 5601.0300; 5601.0400; 5601.0500; 5601.0600; 5601.0700; 5601.0800; 5601.1400; 5601.1500; 5601.1600; 5601.2800; 5601.2900; 5601.3000; 5601.3105; 5601.3110; 5601.3115; 5601.3120; 5601.3125; 5601.3130; 5601.3135; 5601.3140; 5601.3145; 5601.3150; 5601.3155; 5601.3160; 5601.3165."

We request the adoption of this report and repassage of the bill.

House Conferees: (Signed) Cy Thao, Erin Murphy, Jim Abeler

Senate Conferees: (Signed) John Marty, Sharon L. Erickson Ropes, Michelle L. Fischbach

Senator Marty moved that the foregoing recommendations and Conference Committee Report on S.F. No. 26 be now adopted, and that the bill be repassed as amended by the Conference Committee. The motion prevailed. So the recommendations and Conference Committee Report were adopted.

S.F. No. 26 was read the third time, as amended by the Conference Committee, and placed on its repassage.

The question was taken on the repassage of the bill, as amended by the Conference Committee.

The roll was called, and there were yeas 51 and nays 5, as follows:

Those who voted in the affirmative were:

Anderson	Dille	Langseth	Olson, G.	Skoe
Bakk	Doll	Larson	Olson, M.	Skogen
Berglin	Erickson Ropes	Latz	Pappas	Sparks
Betzold	Fischbach	Limmer	Pogemiller	Tomassoni
Bonoff	Foley	Lourey	Rest	Torres Ray
Carlson	Frederickson	Lynch	Robling	Vickerman
Chaudhary	Gimse	Marty	Rummel	Wiger
Clark	Higgins	Michel	Saltzman	
Cohen	Jungbauer	Moua	Saxhaug	
Day	Koch	Murphy	Sheran	
Dibble	Koering	Olseen	Sieben	

Those who voted in the negative were:

Gerlach	Ingebrigtsen	Johnson	Vandevveer	Wergin
---------	--------------	---------	------------	--------

So the bill, as amended by the Conference Committee, was repassed and its title was agreed to.

RECONSIDERATION

Having voted on the prevailing side, Senator Pogemiller moved that the vote whereby S.F. No. 2226 was passed by the Senate on May 18, 2007, be now reconsidered. The motion prevailed. So

the vote was reconsidered.

S.F. No. 2226 was read the third time, as amended by the Conference Committee, and placed on its repassage.

CALL OF THE SENATE

Senator Betzold imposed a call of the Senate for the balance of the proceedings on S.F. No. 2226. The Sergeant at Arms was instructed to bring in the absent members.

The question was taken on the repassage of the bill, as amended by the Conference Committee.

The roll was called, and there were yeas 57 and nays 2, as follows:

Those who voted in the affirmative were:

Anderson	Doll	Koering	Olseen	Sheran
Bakk	Erickson Ropes	Langseth	Olson, G.	Sieben
Berglin	Fischbach	Larson	Olson, M.	Skoe
Betzold	Foley	Latz	Pappas	Skogen
Bonoff	Frederickson	Limmer	Pariseau	Sparks
Carlson	Gerlach	Lourey	Pogemiller	Tomassoni
Chaudhary	Gimse	Lynch	Rest	Torres Ray
Clark	Hann	Marty	Robling	Vickerman
Cohen	Higgins	Michel	Rosen	Wiger
Day	Ingebrigtsen	Moua	Rummel	
Dibble	Jungbauer	Murphy	Saltzman	
Dille	Koch	Neuville	Saxhaug	

Those who voted in the negative were:

Vandeveer	Wergin
-----------	--------

So the bill, as amended by the Conference Committee, was repassed and its title was agreed to.

CONFERENCE COMMITTEE EXCUSED

Pursuant to Rule 12, Senator Prettner Solon moved that the following members be excused for a Conference Committee on S.F. No. 145 at 2:30 p.m.:

Senators Prettner Solon, Kubly, Carlson, Rosen and Dibble. The motion prevailed.

MOTIONS AND RESOLUTIONS - CONTINUED

Without objection, remaining on the Order of Business of Motions and Resolutions, the Senate proceeded to the Order of Business of Introduction and First Reading of Senate Bills.

INTRODUCTION AND FIRST READING OF SENATE BILLS

The following bills were read the first time.

Senators Olson, G.; Tomassoni and Metzen introduced—

S.F. No. 2313: A bill for an act relating to state government; designating ice hockey as the official sport of the state; proposing coding for new law in Minnesota Statutes, chapter 1.

Referred to the Committee on State and Local Government Operations and Oversight.

Senator Clark introduced—

S.F. No. 2314: A bill for an act relating to transportation; authorizing the sale of state bonds; appropriating money for final design of extension of commuter rail service.

Referred to the Committee on Finance.

Senator Ingebrigtsen introduced—

S.F. No. 2315: A bill for an act relating to education finance; authorizing a grant for Independent School District No. 264, Herman-Norcross; appropriating money.

Referred to the Committee on Finance.

MOTIONS AND RESOLUTIONS - CONTINUED

Senator Murphy moved that H.F. No. 562 be taken from the table. The motion prevailed.

H.F. No. 562: A bill for an act relating to towns; appropriating money for town road signs.

Senator Murphy moved that H.F. No. 562 be referred to the Committee on Finance. The motion prevailed.

RECESS

Senator Pogemiller moved that the Senate do now recess subject to the call of the President. The motion prevailed.

After a brief recess, the President called the Senate to order.

CALL OF THE SENATE

Senator Pogemiller imposed a call of the Senate. The Sergeant at Arms was instructed to bring in the absent members.

MOTIONS AND RESOLUTIONS - CONTINUED

Without objection, remaining on the Order of Business of Motions and Resolutions, the Senate reverted to the Orders of Business of Messages From the House, First Reading of House Bills and Reports of Committees.

MESSAGES FROM THE HOUSE

Mr. President:

I have the honor to announce the passage by the House of the following Senate File, AS AMENDED by the House, in which amendments the concurrence of the Senate is respectfully requested:

S.F. No. 1262: A bill for an act relating to commerce; regulating the manufacture and sale of jewelry products containing lead; proposing coding for new law in Minnesota Statutes, chapter 325E.

Senate File No. 1262 is herewith returned to the Senate.

Albin A. Mathiowetz, Chief Clerk, House of Representatives

Returned May 18, 2007

Senator Higgins moved that the Senate do not concur in the amendments by the House to S.F. No. 1262, and that a Conference Committee of 3 members be appointed by the Subcommittee on Conference Committees on the part of the Senate, to act with a like Conference Committee appointed on the part of the House. The motion prevailed.

Mr. President:

I have the honor to announce that the House has acceded to the request of the Senate for the appointment of a Conference Committee, consisting of 3 members of the House, on the amendments adopted by the House to the following Senate File:

S.F. No. 184: A bill for an act relating to health; authorizing registered nurses to dispense oral contraceptives in family planning clinics; expanding the definition of a governmental unit; providing for adjustment of medical assistance reimbursement rates for family planning clinics; amending Minnesota Statutes 2006, sections 148.235, by adding a subdivision; 471.59, subdivision 1.

There has been appointed as such committee on the part of the House:

Huntley, Loeffler and Erhardt.

Senate File No. 184 is herewith returned to the Senate.

Albin A. Mathiowetz, Chief Clerk, House of Representatives

Returned May 18, 2007

Mr. President:

I have the honor to announce that the House has acceded to the request of the Senate for the appointment of a Conference Committee, consisting of 3 members of the House, on the amendments adopted by the House to the following Senate File:

S.F. No. 1377: A bill for an act relating to state government; revising certain laws governing state boards and advisory groups; amending Minnesota Statutes 2006, sections 15.059, subdivision 5; 16B.181, subdivision 2; 16C.17; 21.112; 43A.318, subdivision 1; 62J.693, subdivision 2; 92.35;

129D.04, subdivision 1; 240.18, subdivision 4; 245.71; 245.97, by adding a subdivision; 252.282, subdivision 5; 353D.01, subdivision 1; 354C.12, subdivision 4; 356A.02, subdivision 1; Laws 1976, chapter 199, section 14, subdivision 1, as amended; repealing Minnesota Statutes 2006, sections 3.884; 16B.055; 16B.65, subdivision 5; 16B.76; 18B.305, subdivision 3; 43A.318, subdivision 3; 62J.692, subdivision 2; 115.54; 115A.9651, subdivision 5; 116C.93; 116O.091, subdivision 7; 125B.21; 127A.30; 145.9266, subdivisions 6, 7; 175.008; 241.021, subdivision 4b; 242.56, subdivision 3; 245.699; 252.282, subdivision 4; 256B.0625, subdivision 13a; 256B.77, subdivision 23; 256C.28; 299A.293; 299A.331; 326.41; 352.98, subdivision 6; 354B.25, subdivision 1a; 611A.25; 611A.361.

There has been appointed as such committee on the part of the House:

Tingelstad, Poppe and Pelowski.

Senate File No. 1377 is herewith returned to the Senate.

Albin A. Mathiowetz, Chief Clerk, House of Representatives

Returned May 18, 2007

Mr. President:

I have the honor to announce that the House has acceded to the request of the Senate for the appointment of a Conference Committee, consisting of 3 members of the House, on the amendments adopted by the House to the following Senate File:

S.F. No. 167: A bill for an act relating to unemployment insurance; making various policy, housekeeping, and style changes to the Minnesota Unemployment Insurance Law; incorporating certain administrative rules into Minnesota Statutes; modifying fraud penalties; extending certain unemployment benefits; amending Minnesota Statutes 2006, sections 268.001; 268.03, subdivisions 1, 2; 268.035, subdivisions 1, 4, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 17, 20, 21a, 23, 23a, 24, 26, 29, 30, by adding a subdivision; 268.042, subdivisions 1, 3, 4; 268.043; 268.0435; 268.044, subdivisions 1, 1a, 2, 3, 4; 268.045, subdivision 1; 268.046; 268.047, subdivisions 1, 2, 3, 5; 268.051, subdivisions 1, 1a, 2, 3, 4, 4a, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9; 268.052, subdivisions 1, 2, 3, 4, 5; 268.0525; 268.053, subdivisions 1, 2, 3; 268.057, subdivisions 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 10; 268.058; 268.059; 268.0625, subdivisions 4, 5; 268.063; 268.064; 268.065, subdivisions 1, 3; 268.066; 268.067; 268.0675; 268.068; 268.069, subdivisions 1, 2, 3; 268.07, subdivisions 1, 2, 3a, 3b; 268.084; 268.085, subdivisions 1, 2, 3, 3a, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 11, 12, 13, 13a, 13b, 13c, 16; 268.086, subdivisions 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9; 268.087; 268.095, subdivisions 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 6a, 7, 10, 11; 268.101; 268.103, subdivisions 1, 2; 268.105, subdivisions 1, 2, 3, 3a, 4, 5, 6, 7; 268.115; 268.125, subdivisions 3, 4, 5; 268.131, subdivision 1; 268.135; 268.145, subdivisions 1, 2, 3; 268.155; 268.18, subdivisions 1, 2, 2b, 4, 5, 6; 268.182, subdivisions 1, 2; 268.184, subdivisions 1, 1a; 268.186; 268.188; 268.19, subdivisions 1, 1a, 2; 268.192; 268.194, subdivisions 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6; 268.196, subdivisions 1, 3; 268.20; 268.21; 268.22; 268.23; proposing coding for new law in Minnesota Statutes, chapter 268; repealing Minnesota Statutes 2006, sections 268.0435; 268.0511; 268.085, subdivision 10; 268.103, subdivision 4; Minnesota Rules, parts 3315.0210; 3315.0220; 3315.0515; 3315.0520; 3315.0525; 3315.0530, subparts 2, 3, 4, 5, 6; 3315.0540; 3315.0550; 3315.0910, subparts 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8; 3315.1005, subparts 1, 3; 3315.1315, subpart 4; 3315.2010; 3315.2810, subparts 2, 4.

There has been appointed as such committee on the part of the House:

Mahoney, Kranz and Gunther.

Senate File No. 167 is herewith returned to the Senate.

Albin A. Mathiowetz, Chief Clerk, House of Representatives

Returned May 18, 2007

Mr. President:

I have the honor to announce that the House has adopted the recommendation and report of the Conference Committee on Senate File No. 493, and repassed said bill in accordance with the report of the Committee, so adopted.

S.F. No. 493: A bill for an act relating to public nuisances; providing that certain criminal gang behavior is a public nuisance; authorizing injunctive relief and other remedies; proposing coding for new law in Minnesota Statutes, chapter 617.

Senate File No. 493 is herewith returned to the Senate.

Albin A. Mathiowetz, Chief Clerk, House of Representatives

Returned May 18, 2007

Mr. President:

I have the honor to announce that the House has adopted the recommendation and report of the Conference Committee on Senate File No. 1724, and repassed said bill in accordance with the report of the Committee, so adopted.

S.F. No. 1724: A bill for an act relating to human services; making changes to licensing provisions; modifying data practices, program administration, disaster plans, education programs, conditional license provisions, suspensions, sanctions, and contested case hearings, child care center training, family child care training requirements, vulnerable adults, maltreatment of minors, background studies, disqualifications, reconsiderations, disqualification set-asides, fair hearings, appeals, changing definitions of neglect and physical abuse; amending Minnesota Statutes 2006, sections 13.46, subdivisions 2, 4; 245A.03, subdivision 2; 245A.04, subdivision 11, by adding subdivisions; 245A.06, subdivision 4; 245A.07, subdivisions 2a, 3, by adding a subdivision; 245A.08, subdivision 2a; 245A.10, subdivision 2; 245A.14, subdivision 8; 245A.144; 245A.1445; 245A.145, subdivision 1; 245A.18, subdivision 2; 245A.65, subdivision 1, by adding a subdivision; 245C.02, by adding a subdivision; 245C.05, subdivision 3; 245C.07; 245C.08; 245C.09, subdivision 1; 245C.11, by adding a subdivision; 245C.13, subdivision 2; 245C.14, subdivision 1; 245C.15, subdivisions 1, 2, 3, 4; 245C.16, subdivision 1; 245C.17, subdivisions 2, 3; 245C.21, subdivisions 2, 3; 245C.22, subdivisions 4, 5; 245C.24, subdivision 3; 245C.27, subdivision 1; 245C.28, subdivision 1; 245C.301; 256B.0919, by adding a subdivision; 256B.092, by adding a subdivision; 270B.14, subdivision 1; 626.556, subdivisions 2, 10e, 10i; 626.557, subdivisions 9c, 9d; 626.5572, subdivision 17; proposing coding for new law in Minnesota Statutes, chapter 245A; repealing Minnesota Statutes 2006, sections 245A.023; 245A.14, subdivisions 7, 9, 9a, 12, 13; 245C.06; Minnesota Rules, parts 9502.0385; 9503.0035.

Senate File No. 1724 is herewith returned to the Senate.

Albin A. Mathiowetz, Chief Clerk, House of Representatives

Returned May 18, 2007

Mr. President:

I have the honor to announce the passage by the House of the following House File, herewith transmitted: H.F. No. 1283.

Albin A. Mathiowetz, Chief Clerk, House of Representatives

Transmitted May 18, 2007

FIRST READING OF HOUSE BILLS

The following bill was read the first time.

H.F. No. 1283: A bill for an act relating to employment; requiring independent contractor exemption certificates; providing penalties; authorizing notice to the commissioners of revenue and employment and economic development; requiring the commissioner of revenue to review certifications of independent contractor status; proposing coding for new law in Minnesota Statutes, chapter 181; repealing Minnesota Statutes 2006, sections 176.042; 268.035, subdivision 9.

Referred to the Committee on Finance.

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES

Senator Pogemiller moved that the Committee Reports at the Desk be now adopted, with the exception of the reports pertaining to appointments. The motion prevailed.

Senator Bakk from the Committee on Taxes, to which was referred

S.F. No. 2305: A bill for an act relating to real property; regulating interests in agricultural lands by aliens and non-American corporations; excepting interests in certain lands involved in wind energy production; requiring the payment of the wind energy production tax; amending Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 500.221, subdivision 2.

Reports the same back with the recommendation that the bill be re-referred to the Committee on Agriculture and Veterans without recommendation. Report adopted.

Senator Chaudhary from the Committee on Environment and Natural Resources, to which was re-referred the following appointment:

MINNESOTA POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY
Donald Schiefelbein

Reports the same back with the recommendation that the appointment be confirmed.

Senator Pogemiller moved that the foregoing committee report be laid on the table. The motion prevailed.

Senator Chaudhary from the Committee on Environment and Natural Resources, to which were referred the following appointments:

MINNESOTA POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY

Barbara Battiste
Chester Wilander
Paige Winebarger

Reports the same back with the recommendation that the appointments be confirmed.

Senator Pogemiller moved that the foregoing committee report be laid on the table. The motion prevailed.

Senator Chaudhary from the Committee on Environment and Natural Resources, to which were re-referred the following appointments:

LEGISLATIVE-CITIZEN COMMISSION ON MINNESOTA RESOURCES

Alfred Berner
Nancy Gibson
John Hunt
Mary Mueller

Reports the same back with the recommendation that the appointments be confirmed.

Senator Pogemiller moved that the foregoing committee report be laid on the table. The motion prevailed.

MOTIONS AND RESOLUTIONS - CONTINUED

Senator Olseen moved that the name of Senator Wergin be added as a co-author to Senate Resolution No. 118. The motion prevailed.

RECONSIDERATION

Having voted on the prevailing side, Senator Pogemiller moved that the vote whereby H.F. No. 1063 was passed by the Senate on May 16, 2007, be now reconsidered. The motion prevailed. So the vote was considered.

H.F. No. 1063: A bill for an act relating to environment; adopting the Uniform Environmental Covenants Act; amending Minnesota Statutes 2006, sections 115.072; 115B.17, subdivision 15; proposing coding for new law as Minnesota Statutes, chapter 114E.

Senator Pogemiller moved that H.F. No. 1063 be laid on the table. The motion prevailed.

RECONSIDERATION

Having voted on the prevailing side, Senator Pogemiller moved that the vote whereby H.F. No. 1078 was passed by the Senate on May 16, 2007, be now reconsidered. The motion prevailed. So the vote was reconsidered.

H.F. No. 1078: A bill for an act relating to health; modifying the hospital public interest review; modifying the alternative approval process; amending Minnesota Statutes 2006, sections 144.50, by adding subdivisions; 144.552; 144.553, subdivision 3; 144.699, by adding a subdivision.

Senator Pogemiller moved that H.F. No. 1078 be laid on the table. The motion prevailed.

RECONSIDERATION

Having voted on the prevailing side, Senator Pogemiller moved that the vote whereby H.F. No. 548 was passed by the Senate on May 16, 2007, be now reconsidered. The motion prevailed. So the vote was reconsidered.

H.F. No. 548: A bill for an act relating to state government; requiring state agencies to consider former employees before contracting out previously eliminated jobs; amending Minnesota Statutes 2006, section 16C.08, subdivision 2.

Senator Pogemiller moved that H.F. No. 548 be laid on the table. The motion prevailed.

RECONSIDERATION

Having voted on the prevailing side, Senator Pogemiller moved that the vote whereby H.F. No. 122 was passed by the Senate on May 16, 2007, be now reconsidered. The motion prevailed. So the vote was reconsidered.

H.F. No. 122: A bill for an act relating to commerce; regulating sales of American flags; proposing coding for new law in Minnesota Statutes, chapter 325E.

Senator Pogemiller moved that H.F. No. 122 be laid on the table. The motion prevailed.

RECESS

Senator Pogemiller moved that the Senate do now recess subject to the call of the President. The motion prevailed.

After a brief recess, the President called the Senate to order.

APPOINTMENTS

Senator Pogemiller from the Subcommittee on Conference Committees recommends that the following Senators be and they hereby are appointed as a Conference Committee on:

S.F. No. 1262: Senators Higgins, Sieben and Johnson.

Senator Pogemiller moved that the foregoing appointments be approved. The motion prevailed.

MEMBERS EXCUSED

Senators Anderson, Bakk, Chaudhary, Dille, Pariseau, Rest, Saltzman, Sheran, Sieben, Skogen and Vickerman were excused from the Session of today from 11:00 to 11:30 a.m. Senator Stumpf was excused from the Session of today at 2:10 p.m. Senators Kubly and Prettnr Solon were excused from the Session of today from 2:10 to 2:40 p.m. Senators Ortman and Scheid were excused from the Session of today from 2:10 to 2:50 p.m. Senator Jungbauer was excused from the Session of today from 2:15 to 2:30 p.m. Senator Rest was excused from the Session of today from 2:15 to 2:35 p.m. Senator Senjem was excused from the Session of today from 2:20 to 2:50 p.m. Senators Gimse, Metzen and Sparks were excused from the Session of today from 2:30 to 2:50 p.m.

ADJOURNMENT

Senator Pogemiller moved that the Senate do now adjourn until 11:00 a.m., Saturday, May 19, 2007. The motion prevailed.

Patrick E. Flahaven, Secretary of the Senate

INDEX TO DAILY JOURNAL

Friday, May 18, 2007

MESSAGES FROM THE HOUSE AND FIRST READING OF HOUSE FILES

S.F. Nos.	Message Page	H.F. Nos.	Message Page	1st Reading Page
167	..... 5633	532	..... 5472	
184	..... 5632	562	..... 5476	5476
493	..... 5634	1283	..... 5635	5635
493	..... 5634	1973	..... 5476	5476
1085	..... 5472			
1085	..... 5472			
1165	..... 5472			
1165	..... 5472			
1262	..... 5632			
1377	..... 5632			
1724	..... 5634			
1724	..... 5634			

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES AND SECOND READINGS

S.F. Nos.	Report Page	2nd Reading Page	H.F. Nos.	Report Page	2nd Reading Page
1812	..... 5476	5485	1314	..... 5484	5485
2305	..... 5635				

MOTIONS AND RESOLUTIONS

S.F. Nos.	Page	H.F. Nos.	Page
310	..... 5485	464	..... 5485
1196	..... 5485	562	..... 5631
Sen. Res. No. 118	..... 5485	562	..... 5631

Sen. Res.
 No. 118 5636
 Sen. Res.
 No. 119 5485

CONFERENCE COMMITTEE REPORTS AND THIRD READINGS

S.F. Nos.	Page	H.F. Nos.	Page
802	5496	26	5522
1302	5487	532	5472
2226	5486		

RECONSIDERATION

S.F. Nos.	Page	H.F. Nos.	Page
2226	5629	122	5637
		548	5637
		1063	5636
		1078	5637

APPOINTMENTS TO CONFERENCE COMMITTEES

S.F. Nos.	Page	H.F. Nos.	Page
1262	5637		

INTRODUCTION AND FIRST READING OF SENATE BILLS

S.F Nos. 2313 to 2315 Page 5631